

### **Apex Site**

# Engineering Report for Pond 2 Final Closure

Prepared for:

#### **Hecla Mining Company**

6500 Mineral Drive, Suite 200 Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815-8788

Prepared by:

#### **Monster Engineering Incorporated**

3031 Bonner Spring Ranch Road Laporte, Colorado 80535

August 17, 2003



In Volume I, Section 2.2 Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation, page 7, What is the proposed reclamation plan for these source material borrow sites? Will the areas be graded to allow for adequate revegetation? What native plant species and mulch will be used to control surface erosion? At what rates will grass/mulch be applied?

In Volume I, Section 3.0 Closure Alternatives, page 8, Have the proposed design alternatives incorporated earthquake standards to ensure long-term stability of Pond 2? If not, why was this not included?

In Volume I, Section 3.2.3 Alternative 2 (GCL) - Selected Alternative Cover System, page 12, How can Hecla better stabilize the embankment side slopes if bentonite becomes hydrated? Why isn't there any surface layer protection on the top cover areas (the outslopes will have a 2 inch thick layer of 1-inch rock)?

In Volume I, Section 4.2.4 Drainage and Consolidation, page 17, How will Hecla determine that overall settlement has slowed to an acceptable rate? What is the rate at which additional settlement will not compromise the long-term integrity of the overall cover system?

In Volume I, Section 4.2.6 Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond Removal and Disposal, page 18, If lined evaporation ponds are re-constructed to contain additional leachate seepage, a protective netting/barrior should be used over the ponds to prevent migratory birds and/or other wildlife from being exposed to the leachate.

In Volume I, Section 4.4.3 Surface Layer Placement, page 20, A surface layer consisting of at least 2- inches thick of 1-inch rock should also be incorporated on the top surface for superior long-term erosion protection from wind and/or rainfall (see comment re: Section 4.4.4)...

In Volume I, Section 4.4.4 Diversion Channel Erosion Protection Placement, page 21, A 24 hour, 100-year storm event should be calculated to design runoff and erosion protection of the diversion channel (and final cover system). If greater peak flow results from using the 24 hour, 100-year storm event vs. the proposed 6-hour, 25 year design, then this figure should be used to ensure greater stability and erosion control.

In Volume I, Appendix C - HELP Modeling Results, Table 1 and Table 2, The surface cover system in Table 1 identifies a 6-inch layer of rock on outslopes only for all alternatives, and Table 2 identifies an 8-inch surface layer. However the text in Section 4.4.3, page 20 and Table 3 - Final Closure Plan Alternatives, page 27 identifies the use of 2-inches of 1-inch rock. Why didn't the HELP Model calculations use the proposed rock thickness of 2-inches? A higher rate of runoff (inches/year) would occur with a 2-inch layer of rock on outslopes vs. a 6 or 8-inch layer of rock.

In Volume I, Appendix F - Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analysis (Figures, Data and Calculations), Runoff calculations should use "poor conditions" due to the recent fire that eliminated the vegetative cover within the area contributing storm water runoff to the diversion channel. A more conservative figure (i.e., 86) should be used for the Soil

Conservation Service curve number. It could be many years until groundcover is re-established as brush, neither sparse or dense.

In Volume I, Appendix H - Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan, The Engineering Report does not stipulate that Hecla "will" inspect annually to verify that the final cover system is functioning properly and to ensure that no significant problems are developing. Instead, the Report uses the words "should be inspected...". What is the length of time that Hecla proposes to be responsible for annually monitoring the condition of Pond 2 for cover system repairs, continued seepage migration, etc. after construction is completed? The preventative maintenance activities states that "maintenance may be required for two or three years...", but there is no other long-term commitment mentioned in the Report. Who will complete the annual maintenance inspection?

In Volume II, Section 1.5.6 Work Progress Schedule, page 9, EPA should receive a copy of construction progress reports once per month, including such items such as the existing time status, estimated time of completion, and cause of delays, if any.

In Volume II, Section 2.3.6 Field Quality Assurance, page 19, Upon completion of the surface cover system, the CQA Engineer should certify that the cover was completed according to all specifications in the Final Closure Plan. The written certification should be submitted to EPA Region 8 within 30-days of completing construction.

Other general concerns which should be incorporated into the Pond 2 Final Closure Plan: (1) an alternative for complete waste removal, including estimated construction costs and identification of off-site disposal location(s); and (2) all potential borrow material locations identified on a site map(s) (these borrow areas should not be within any sensitive tribal locations, e.g., areas containing tribal artifacts, or cultural significance).



#### VIA Federal Express Overnight Delivery

September 17, 2003

Amy Swanson, Esq. EPA Region 8, 8ENF-L 999 18<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500 Denver, CO 80202-2466

Re: Hecla Mining Company Docket No. RCRA 8-99-06

Draft RCRA 7003 Consent Order

Ref: 8ENF-L

Dear Ms. Swanson:

This letter is in response to yours dated August 28, 2003 regarding the above referenced matter.

Enclosed are Hecla's comments to the draft Consent Order and two three ring binders that are the Closure Plan for the impoundment. Most of the changes to the existing Consent Order were necessary to incorporate the concept that we start off with an approved Closure Plan as Exhibit A to the Consent Order. That concept has been previously discussed with EPA and is essential to Hecla.

It should be apparent from the enclosed Closure Plan that we have been diligent in addressing closure of the impoundment rather than neglecting the matter as implied in your letter. To date, our investigation has revealed there is no imminent danger to human health or the environment from the impoundment. Nonetheless, Hecla is committed to closing the impoundment provided the work required of us is reasonable.

Please contact me if you would like to further discuss this matter. Any questions concerning the Closure Plan should be directed to Chris Gypton at (208) 769-4135 or to his address noted in the Consent Order.

Very truly yours,

John N. Galbavy, Esq. C: John R. Jacus, Esq.

Chris Gypton, Hecla

## LEAK DETECTION PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION AND SOIL SAMPLING

May 10, 2001

Prepared for:

OMG Americas Apex Operations P. O. Box 2407 Mile 15, Highway 91 West St. George, Utah 84777

Prepared by:

JBR Environmental Consultants, Inc. 8160 South Highland Drive Sandy, Utah 84093

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRO	DUCTION	ĺ
	1.1	Background	l
	1.2	Objectives	l
2.0	SCOPI	E AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK	1
	2.1	Data Review	
	2.2	Piezometer (Monitoring Well) Installation	2
	2.3	Soil Sampling/Bedrock Determination	2
3.0	DISCU	JSSION	2
	3.1	Soil Characteristics	2
	3.2	Bedrock Conditions	4
	3.3	Bedrock Conditions	6
4.0	CONC	ELUSIONS	6
5.0	RECO	MMENDATIONS	7
	5.1	Piezometer Well Monitoring Technique and Schedule	7
•	5.2	Laboratory Testing	8
	5.3	Additional Studies	8
	-	LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure	e 1	Site Location Map	
Figure	e 2	Monitoring Well Location Map	
Figure	e 3	Typical Monitoring Well Construction	
Figure	e 4	Bedrock Surface Profiles	
Figur	e 5	Geologic Map and Cross Section	

#### LIST OF TABLES

Table 3-1 Moisture Contents of Soil Samples at Bedrock Contacts

Table 3-2 Depths to Bedrock/Bedrock Elevations

#### **APPENDICES**

Appendix A Ground Water Monitoring Well Logs/Construction Details (Table A-1)

Appendix B Soil Gradation Analyses

#### REFERENCES

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, 1997. Geotechnical Investigation, OMG/Apex Expansion, Washington County, Utah, November 21.

Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, 2000. Geotechnical Investigation, OMG/Apex Expansion, Washington County, Utah, July 7.

Steffen Robertson and Kirsten (U.S.), Inc., 1990. Construction Evaluation of Pond 3A and Pond 1-A/1-B, Apex Project, St. George, Utah, March.

Steffen Robertson and Kirsten, 1984. Groundwater Supply Availability for the Apex Project, Washington County, Utah, May.

Utah Geological Survey, Division of Utah Department of Natural Resources, 1994. Geologic Map of the Shivwits Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah.

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

In accordance with the proposal submitted by JBR Environmental Consultants, Inc. (JBR) on December 28, 2000, this report is submitted to OMG as reference information. The report includes a description of the work performed, results of the data evaluation, geologic description, bedrock profile, conclusions, and recommendations.

The scope-of-work was completed between January and April 2001. The field work was coordinated with OMG Americas Apex Operations (OMG) personnel and conducted February 5 through 14, 2001.

Figure 1 shows the location of the site in relation to nearby cities, access roads and plant facilities.

#### 1.2 Objectives

The objective of this study was to determine the presence of and potential for seepage to occur from the four (4) lined holding ponds located on the site. This would be accomplished by installation of fifteen (15) leak detection piezometers, hereafter referred to as monitoring wells, installed at select locations around the ponds.

Specifically, the following tasks were performed:

- Obtain and review existing geologic, geotechnical and water well drilling information provided by OMG and as available from public information sources.
- Samples taken at five (5) foot intervals, strata change and/or soil to bedrock interface for field classifications and laboratory testing, as authorized by OMG.
- Establish the slope of the upper bedrock surface across the site from review of the geologic literature, site observations and sampling during installation of monitoring wells.
- Provide a monitoring well observation procedure and schedule for use in determining the presence of any seepage pond solutions or meteoric waters.

#### 2.0 SCOPE AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

#### 2.1 Data Review

A review of the available geologic, geotechnical, and water well installation reports provided by OMG was conducted to determine the characteristics of the alluvial soils and bedrock underlying

the site. Review was also made of a geologic map and report compiled by the Utah Geologic Survey in 1994. These reports and map are listed in the reference section of the report.

#### 2.2 Piezometer (Monitoring Well) Installation

Fifteen (15) monitoring wells were installed to determine the thickness of the soil cover, presence of excessive moisture, and depth to bedrock across the site as exists near the four (4) solution holding ponds. The wells were installed at both up- and down-gradient locations of each pond as shown on Figure 2.

The wells were installed using a Hollow-Stem Auger drilling rig operated by Mountain States Drilling Company of Beaver Dam, Arizona. No water or chemical additives were used during the drilling or well construction, except for the treated water from the Reverse Osmosis system produced by OMG from their processing operations, to mix the grout and concrete during well construction. For reference, the logs for the wells are included in Appendix A, showing the lithology encountered and the well construction details including the screen depths and annulus grouting zones. Each well was completed with a locking, steel stand-pipe cemented into the ground surface, as shown in Figure 3. Construction details of each well are included in Table A-1, in Appendix A.

#### 2.3 Soil Sampling/Bedrock Determination

Samples of the soils and upper bedrock surface were taken for sediment classification and for laboratory testing, as authorized. The samples were taken using a Standard 1-1/2 inch diameter Split-Spoon Sampler, driven 18-inches through the inside and at the bottom of the auger to obtain an undisturbed sample. The sampler is driven by dropping a 140 pound weight 27-inches and counting the blows for each 6-inch interval or to sampler refusal. This information is used to provide the relative density of the sediments and is recorded on the well logs at each sampling interval. Where drive samples were unable to be taken, grab samples were collected for classification purposes.

During drilling, a record was also made of any groundwater or seepage water present in the wells as to depth and location. This information is also included on the drilling logs included in Appendix A. No groundwater or seepage water was observed in any of the monitoring wells installed.

#### 3.0 DISCUSSION

#### 3.1 Soil Characteristics

Based on the literature review, it was determined that the alluvial colluvial soils exist in variable thicknesses from 9 - 34 feet depending upon location. These sediments range between fine grained sandy silts, fine-to-coarse sand and fine-to-coarse gravels with cobbles and boulders.

Some calcification also exists in the sediments with gypsum partings evident, but apparently not in continuous seams.

Results of the grain size analysis performed by OMG indicated that the soils ranged between a SM/GM (silty fine sand and gravel) mixture to a SW/SP (fine to coarse gravelly sand) classification with over 90 percent being retained on the 100 mesh sieve. Meaning, that most of the sediments tested have less than 10 percent or less silt and clay. These sediments were found to be overlain by a thin (0-5 foot) layer of unconsolidated fill materials usually containing cobbles and boulders, depending upon the location. Appendix B contains the graphic boring logs generated by the field geologist during drilling of the monitoring wells.

Moisture contents of the soils tested were generally very low, averaging 7.7 percent, typical of the arid, dry conditions inherent to the area. Table 3-1 shows the results of moisture tests conducted by OMG on samples taken from the expected flow zones during monitoring well installation at the soil-to-bedrock interface on wells located down gradient of the holding ponds. Only one sample, MW 3-3, showed a moisture content higher than the normal range encountered during well installations. Monitoring wells MW 3-2, MW 2-2 and MW 1-4 also showed slightly higher levels of moisture. The elevated level of moisture in these wells is believed to be from infiltration of meteoric waters along the interface at the topographically low point in the valley.

Table 3-1: Moisture Contents of Soil Samples of Soil Samples at Bedrock Contacts From Monitoring Well Installations

Monitoring Well No.	Sample Depth (Ft)	Soil Type *	Moisture Content (%)	
MW 1-1	20.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	6.7	
MW 1-2	15.0 - 20.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	9.6	
MW 1-3	20.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	8.6	
MW 1-4	30.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	12.3	
MW 2-1	10.0 - 10.5	Silty sand w/ some fine gravel (SM)	7.7	
MW 2-2	20.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt(SW)	10.7	
MW 2-3	10.0 - 13.0	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	5.6	

Monitoring Well No.	Sample Depth (Ft)	Soil Type *	Moisture Content (%)
MW 3-1	24.5 - 25.5	Fine sand & gravel w/some silt (SW)	7.1
MW 3-2	20.0	Silty fine sand w/gravel, dense (SM)	11.7
MW 3-3	20.6	Silty fine sand w/gravel/cobble (SM)	16.1
MW 3-4	15.0	Silty fine sand w/ fine gravel (SM)	3,4
MW 3-5	15.0	Fine to coarse sand & gravel w/cobbles (GM)	0.7
MW 4-1	25.0	Fine to med. sand w/some silt (SW)	1.6
MW 4-2	35.0	Fine to coarse sand w/some silt (SW)	7.2
MW 4-3	10.0	Fine to med. Sand w/some silt (SW)	7.0
		Average	7.7

<sup>\*</sup> Based on the Unified Soil Classification System

#### 3.2 Bedrock Conditions

From a review of the existing geologic literature (UGS, 1994), and from reports of the geotechnical investigations (SRK, 1990), (AGEC, 1997) and (AGEC, 2000) conducted for holding pond and processing facility construction, the bedrock underlying the site consists of the shaley, gypsiferous mud/siltstone Shnabkaib member of the middle Moenkopi Formation of Triassic Age. These sediments are light-gray in color, dense to very dense and intercalated with gypsum. This member is reported to range around 800 feet in thickness in the general vicinity, (USG, 1994).

Above and below the middle Shnabkaib member are the Upper and Middle Red members of the Moenkopi. The Upper Red member consists of reddish-brown thin-bedded siltstones and sandstones with minor gypsum deposits. The Middle underlying Red member consists of a pale reddish-brown, thin-bedded siltstone and mudstone interbedded with thin layers of gypsum with a reported thickness of 300-350 feet. Two other members of the Moenkopi exist below these members with a reported thickness of 370 - 410 feet which overlies the Harrisburg Member of the Kaibab Formation of Permian Age, an inter-bedded, fossiliferous limestone with chert nodules and gypsum beds.

In the immediate vicinity of and around the site, these sediments are reported (UGS, 1994) to exist in a relatively consistent manner, as shown in the Bedrock Surface Profiles, Figure 4 and the Geologic Map and Cross Section, Figure 5. The only exception being where they have been intercepted by structural features, such as faulting and folding which has resulted in some displacement and warping of the sediments to form broad anticlinal and synclinal features in the surrounding area. Since most of these features are buried under unconsolidated alluvial or colluvial sediments and overlying younger bedrock sediments, effects are minimal for the purposes of this study. Table 3-2 shows the depth to and the elevations of the upper bedrock surface encountered in each monitoring well.

Table 3-2: Depths to Bedrock and Bedrock Elevations at Monitoring Well Locations

Monitoring Well No.	Collar Elevation (Ft. AMSL)	Depth to Bedrock (Ft.)	Bedrock Elevation (Ft. AMSL)
MW 1 - 1	3680	19	3661
MW 1 - 2	3678	24	3654
MW 1 - 3	3671	23	3648
MW 1 - 4	3672	33	3639
MW 2 - 1	3683	13	3670
MW 2 - 2	3675	20	3655
MW 2 - 3	3684	. 15	3669
MW 3 - 1	3639	25	3614
MW 3 - 2	3639	23	3616
MW 3 - 3	3634	22 .	3612
MW 3 - 4	3633	18	3615
MW 3 - 5	3646	21	3625
MW 4 - 1	3653	26	3627
MW 4 - 2	3653	38	3615
MW 4 - 3	3648	9	3639
		Average Depth: 22	

A review of the study performed by SRK, (1984) for the purpose of determining groundwater supply availability, confirms the existence and characteristics of the bedrock formations underlying the site to the depths drilled for water well installation purposes. Well ASW-2 was drilled to a depth of 455 feet, the deepest of the three wells drilled. Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 299 feet in ASW-2, at 256 feet in ASW-3 and 195 feet in ASW-4. Well ASW-1 was abandoned at a total depth of 87 feet due to caving and high circulation loss apparently within a limestone member of the Middle Moenkopi Formation. Figure 2 shows the location of these water wells with respect to the holding ponds and monitoring wells installed by JBR.

#### 3.3 Geologic Structure

In general, the site lies near the boundary of the Basin and Range and the Colorado Plateau physiographic provinces. Geologic structures in this area were formed mostly during the Late Cretaceous and Paleocene times approximately 60 million years ago. About 20 million years ago, faulting and warping began which resulted in the features existing today in the area.

Based on a review of the geologic literature (UGS, 1994), two faults exist in the immediate area of the site. These features are reverse strike-slip and oblique-slip lateral faults that parallel one another forming a graben (down-dropped section) and are located on the east and west sides of the site about 0.5 miles apart, as shown on Figure 5.

The westward structure, labeled as the Reef Reservoir Fault, dips steeply to the west at about 15 degrees and extends from a point about 9 miles to the south of the site northward to a location about 1 mile to the north of the site where it is believed to merge with the Gunlock Fault. The Reef Reservoir Fault has an estimated vertical stratigraphic displacement of about 1400 feet. No exposures of the fault exists in the immediate vicinity. The Wittwer Fault, existing to the east of the site, has a vertical displacement of a few hundred feet, but a lateral displacement of about 0.5 miles. This fault also dips steeply, but in an easterly direction of about 10 degrees. Both of these features are in juxtaposition on the east limb of the north-plunging Shebit Anticline of Late Cretaceous time.

The Shebit Anticline exists on the east side of the Reef Reservoir Fault and is mostly buried at the site location, as shown on Figure 5. The Wittwer Canyon Anticline is located to the west of the Reef Reservoir Fault, also as shown on Figure 5. The Shebit Anticline has been displaced at least 0.5 miles southward by action of the faults. Evidence of this movement is not visible due to the soft, poorly consolidated and fine grained nature of the Moenkopi Formation.

#### 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the studies associated with the Objectives and Scope of Work of this project, the following conclusions have been reached and are presented for your information:

- Soil sediments in the area were found to be consistent across the site based on soil sampling efforts during monitoring well installation. A well-sorted, dense, fine-to-coarse grained sand and gravel with some silt was found to exist on top of the bedrock at most monitoring well locations which could act as a water flow zone.
- Bedrock conditions at the site was also found to be fairly uniform in that the middle Shnabkaib member of the Moenkopi Formation was encountered as a dense, very fine grained siltstone at all monitoring well locations, except well MW 2-3 located below Pond 2. At this location, a fine grained, dense sandstone was found which is also a part of this middle member. Figure 4, Bedrock Surface Profile, illustrates the relationship of the upper bedrock surface to overlying soils, pond facilities and monitoring well locations.
- Moisture contents of soil samples taken at the potential flow zone, the soil-to-bedrock interface, did not indicate sufficient amounts to signify that seepage was occurring from any of the ponds. The average moisture content of samples taken from each well was shown to be in the range typical to the arid zone of the site. The slightly elevated moisture contents for samples from wells, MW 2-2, MW 2-3, MW 3-3 and MW 4-1 are believed to be from meteoric water infiltration rather than from pond seepage at this time. Chemical analysis is planned by OMG on certain soil samples taken at the soil-to-bedrock interface in the future.
- Groundwater is believed to exist at depths between 195 feet and 299 feet, as reported during water supply drilling and well installation activities in the past. Other than some minor moisture accumulation on top of the bedrock, no indication of a shallow, distinct groundwater flow zone was noticed during drilling and installation of the monitoring wells at the site.

#### 5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are presented for your consideration and are based on the results of the studies conducted to fulfill the Objectives of this study.

#### 5.1 Piezometer Well Monitoring Technique and Schedule

The recommended technique for monitoring the (piezometer leak detection) wells installed by JBR as part of this project, is to use a water level sounding device, as discussed during our site investigation, which will indicate, by flashing light and beeper, if any water or solution is present in the well bore and the depth at which the water exists. By subtracting the height of the PVC well casing sticking-up above the ground surface, as contained in the protective steel casing, the actual water level depth and elevation can be calculated.

Due to the lack of groundwater or pond solution found during installation of the monitoring wells, it is recommended that effective monitoring of the wells could be accomplished on a

quarterly basis. This would allow OMG to determine if any pond seepage is occurring or if shallow meteoric waters are migrating through the area. Should waters be found in any of the wells, the monitoring schedule should be increased to monthly to assist in determining the source and chemical parameters.

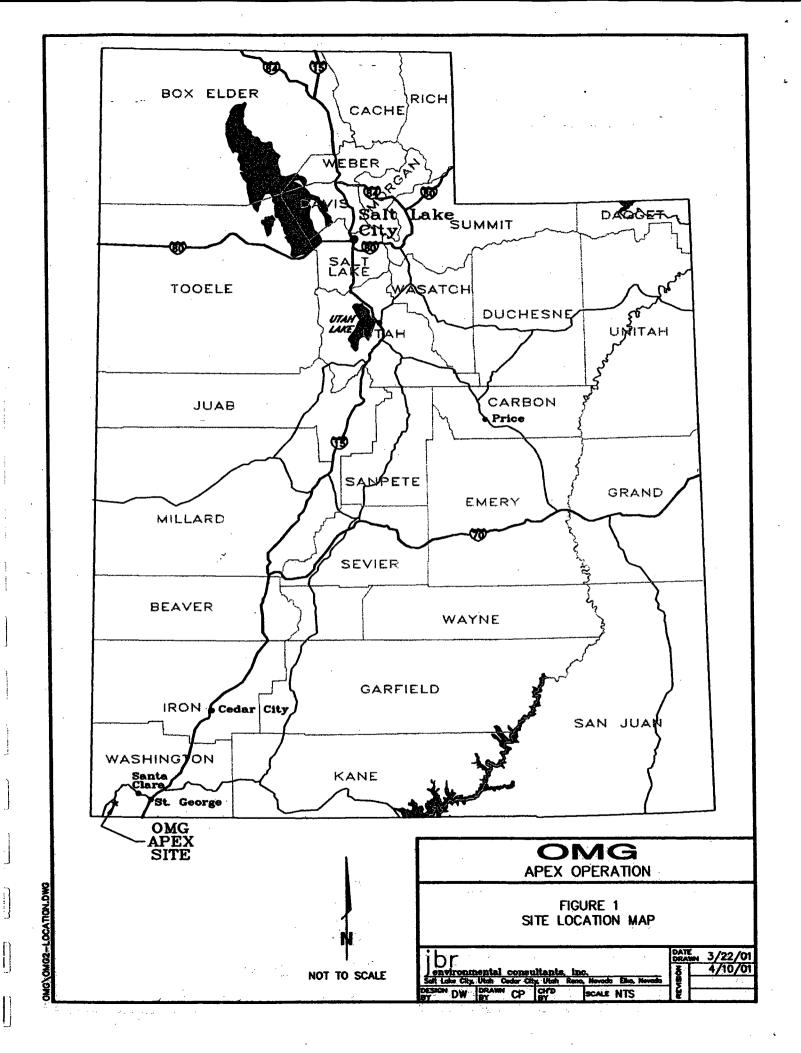
It is also suggested that a record keeping system be developed to keep track of all data obtained during the monitoring program. The system should list the monitoring well number, date and time of sounding, results of sounding, i.e, depth to water or dry well, and any comments as to condition of the well or climatic events that could cause water flow in the well.

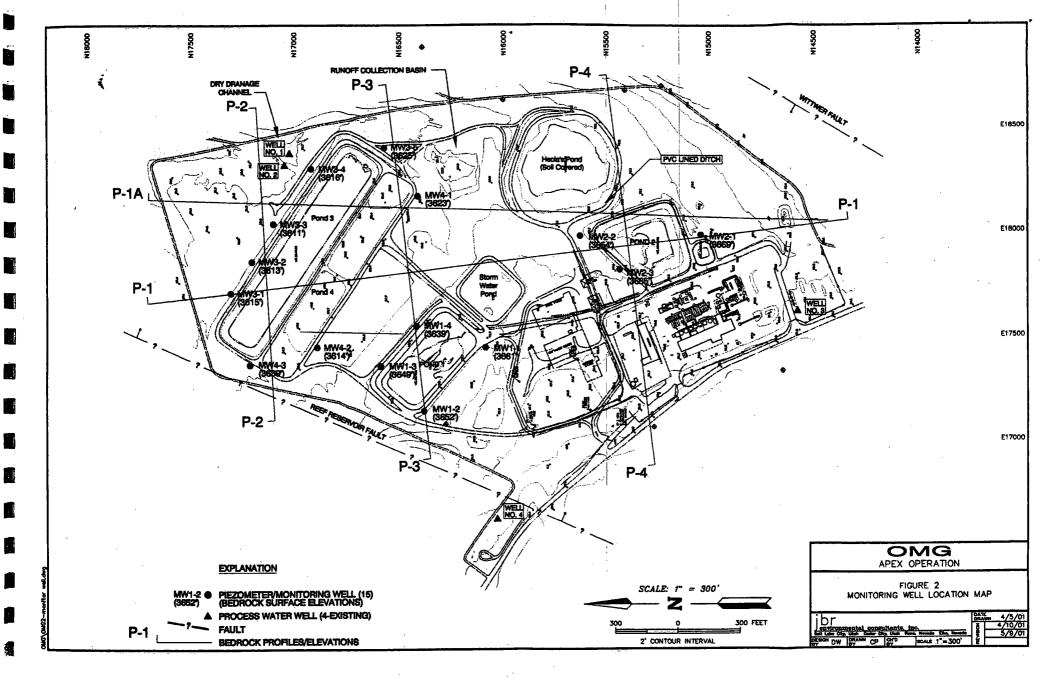
#### 5.2 Laboratory Testing

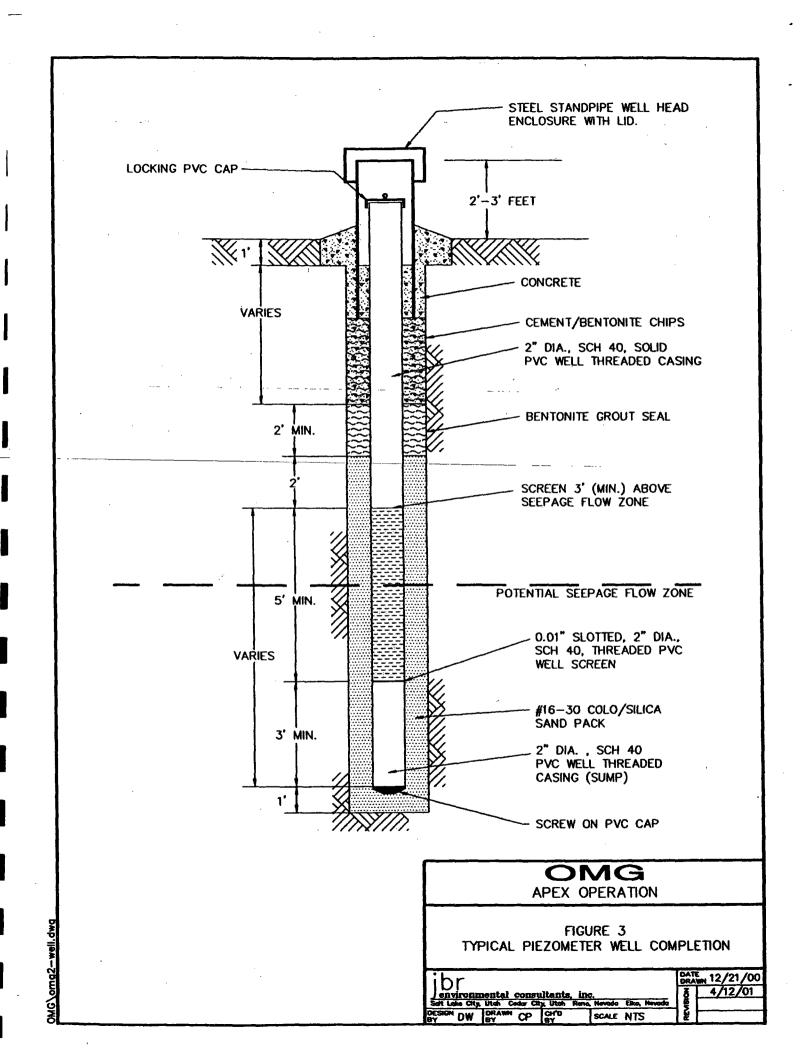
Should water and/or pond solution be found in any monitoring well, the well should be sampled and laboratory testing conducted to determine if the waters are meteoric or from pond seepage.

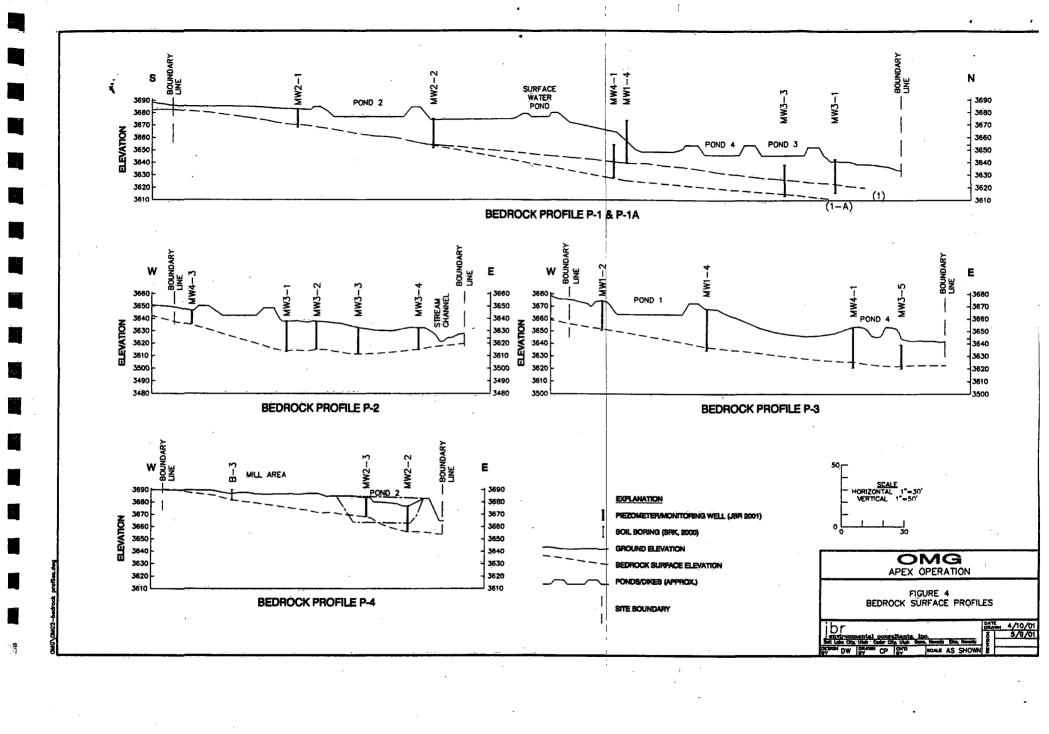
#### 5.3 Additional Studies

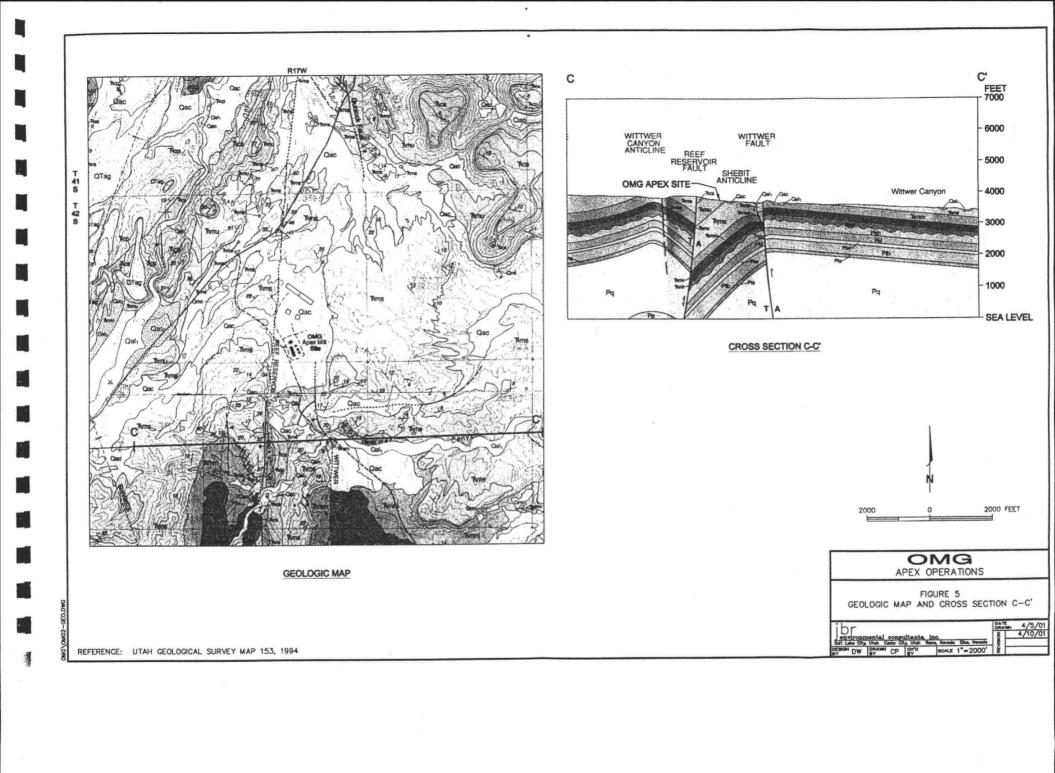
JBR does not recommend any additional studies at this time. However, should waters be found in any of the wells, especially those located below the ponds, then, consideration should be given to performing specific studies and/or installing additional monitoring wells directed towards determining the source of the waters.











BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 1-1 COMPLETION DATE: 02/06/01 LOCATION: SOUTHWEST CORNER POND #1

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

PROJECT NO.: OMG-01

BORING TYPE: HSA (FLIGHT/PILOT)

BORING DIAMETER: 5/6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW

BOHING I	1.00	20 (1 E						NG DIAMETER: 3/0.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW
EPTH WELL CONST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS	Y P R	SAI EC.	I.D./INT.	BLOW COUNT	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
5		GM	G	N		<b>N</b> A		Light brown sand with fine to coarse gravel unconsolidated, grading with some cobbles, fine to coarse gravel (fill).
0 —			G	×	A	.NA		Reddish brown fine to coarse sand with some fine gravel, dense, (alluvium/colluvium).
5—		8W						Reddish brown fine sand with fine gravel some silt, and thin gypsum seams.
o — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			П	١	.5° SS	6°-37/140# 6°-42		Tan grey siltstone, very dense, (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock)
5		ML	D	100 2	* <b>s</b> s	2"-100		TD 25.0'
•==   								•
\$- <del>-</del>								
اا								
5								
•=					,			
5—								
5								
70 =								

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

PAGE 1 OF 1 environmental consultants, inc. **BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 1-2** COMPLETION DATE: 02/07/01 LOCATION: NORTHWEST CORNER POND # 2 - ABOVE POND PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX **OMG-01** PROJECT NO.: **BORING TYPE: HSA BORING DIAMETER: 5/6.5 INCH LOGGED BY:** SAMPLES SOIL GRAPHIC SOIL **BLOW** DEPTH WELL ANALYSES DESCRIPTION FEET CONST. LOG CLASS COUNT TYPE: I.D./INT. Tan sandy soil with fine coarse gravel/cobbles, unconsolidated, medium dense (fill). Brown fine to medium sand with gravel/cobbles (Alluvium/colluvium) Reddish brown fine sand with fine gravel some silt, dense, gypsum seams, grading more dense, moist. 20 1.5" \$5 5″-19 6″-28 6"-50 О 1.5" 55 25 1.5" 55 Tan/gray siltstone, very dense (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock) 6°-25 2°-53 30 TD 30.0' 35 40 50 55 60 65

WELL COMPLETION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

70

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 1-3** 

COMPLETION DATE:

02/07/01

LOCATION: NORTHWEST CORNER POND # 1 - BELOW POND

**PROJECT NO.:** 

**OMG-01** 

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX **BORING TYPE: HSA** 

BORING DIAMETER: 5/6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW

		LOG	SOIL CLASS	P RE	C. LD.	/INT.	BLOW COUNT	ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS	DESCRIPTION
	X								Sandy gravel soil with cobbles (fill).
			SM	8	1.5° 5	5	6"-20/140# 5"-50		Light brown/tan silty fine sand with 10% fine gravel, moderately dense.
			GM	G					Grading with coarse gravel, cobbles, less silt, fine sand, ligh brown, dense, unconsolidated. (Colluvium/alluvium)
		<u> </u>	8P	<b>D</b>	2° SS		6*-40 6*-40		Reddish brown fine sand, dense, uniform, damp.
				<u> </u>	2" 55		6°-20 6'-31	] ]	Reddish brown sand with fine gravel some slit, calcified, gypsum nodules, dense, damp.
			SW				6"-35		gypaum mounes, dense, dump.
						•			
		шШШ	ML	f			6 <sup>-</sup> -35 Δ -50		Tan gray siltstone. (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock).
.		•							TD 29.0
							1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		٠							. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			ŀ						
							1		
			ŀ						
							1	Ĭ	
			1				i	1	
			Ĭ .						
					1		l		
			ŀ		1				
								ľ	
			1						
		·	ŀ					ľ	·
				\$P		© CAM	0 2 55 SP 0 2 55 SW 0	GM	GM

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 1-4 COMPLETION DATE:** 02/08/01

LOCATION: NORTHWEST CORNER POND # 1 - BELOW DIKE

OMG-01 PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX PROJECT NO.: BORING TYPE: HSA BORING DIAMETER: 5/8.5 INCH LOGGED BY:

BORING TYP	'E: <u>HSA</u>		<del></del>	BORII	NG DIAMETER: 5/6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW
FEET CONST.	RAPHIC SOIL LOG CLAS	SAMPLES T   PREC.   LD./INT.	BLOW COUNT	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
5 — See See See See See See See See See S	GM	X —————————————————————————————————	2"-55/140#		Sandy gravel/cobbles (fill).  Light brown silty fine sand with fine to medium gravel, very little fines, unconsolidated, (alluvium/colluvium), damp.  Grading with some cobbles, dense.
25 - 30 - 31 - 35 - 35 - 36 - 36 - 36 - 36 - 36 - 36	SW		6"-12/140# 6"-20 6"-33 6"-36		Grading, more dense.  Reddish brown tine sand with fine to medium gravel, some silt moderately dense, damp.  Light gray/tan siltstone, (Moenkopi FM., bedrock).  TD 36.0°
45 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —					
70			Mari	COMPLET	ION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5' SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND ANNULAR SEAL (1); BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2); BENTONITE/CEMENT

environmental consultants, inc. PAGE 1 OF 1 **BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 2-1 COMPLETION DATE:** 02/05/01 **LOCATION: SOUTH POND #2** PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX OMG-01 PROJECT NO .: BORING TYPE: HSA BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH DLW LOGGED BY: SAMPLES SOIL DEPTH WELL **GRAPHIC** SOIL **BLOW** ANALYSES DESCRIPTION CONST. LOG CLASS FEET COUNT TYPE: UNITS: REC. LD./NT Reddish brown silty sand with fine gravel and gypsum particles. Alluvium 6°-25 6°-27 Tan silty sand with some gypsum, very dense, dry, some fine 6\*-100 Gray siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock). 20 2"-100 15 TD 14.2' @ Refusal \_\_\_\_ 20 25 30 35 45 50 55 60 65 -70 WELL COMPLETION MATERIALS SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND CASING: N/A - 5" SQ. SS PROT. STICK-UP 2.5 ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT/CAPS ANNULAR SEAL (2): CEMENT GROUT

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 2-2** 

**LOCATION: NORTHEAST CORNER POND #2** 

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

COMPLETION DATE: 02/05-06/01

OMG-01 **PROJECT NO.:** 

BOF	RING T	YPE: H	SA (FL	JGH	T/PILOT	)	BORI	NG DIAMETER: 5/6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW
DEPTH FEET	WELL CONST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS	I Y P REC	SAMPLES	BLOW	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
0 — 		7 V	FELL	EX	I.D. /INT.			Reddish brown silty sand with fine gravel (fill).
10			GAI	9				Light brown, silty fine sand with fine gravel/calcified, dense to very dense.
15 —			sw	0				Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt.
20 —				ō	2" SS	11-6"/140# 27-6"		(Alluvium) Tan/gray siltstone with thin calcified seams, dense. (Moenkop
25			<b>ML</b> .	Б	z ss			Fm., bedrock).  TD 25.6'
30 —								
35 —								
40								
45								
50 —								
60 —								
65 —								
70 —								
						WFI	L COMPLET	ION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 2-3

COMPLETION DATE:

LOCATION: NORTHWEST CORNER POND - BELOW DIKE

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

PROJECT NO.:

OMG-01

02/05/01

		_	PE: H			_					NG DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW
PTH ET	WEI CON:	LL ST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS	7	SA EC.	MPLI	ZS ∕INT.	BLOW	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
) 				BOULDER FILL							Red sandstone boulders.
				SM	G				_		Reddish brown silty fine sand, dense, damp with some fine gravel.
	TO SECOND		**	SS	P		2" 55		100–6"		Light brown fine grained sandstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock) with upper weathered surface 1.5'.
) — <u>—</u>					Ō	20	2° SS		50-2"		TD 19.3'  Refusal
							-				
											-
			<u>'</u>						·		
			·								
=======================================											
- - 						İ					,
=	1										•

WELL COMPLETION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED CASING: N/A - 5" SQ. SS PROT. STICK-UP 2.5

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT/CAPS

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): CEMENT GROUT

BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 3-1

COMPLETION DATE:

02/10/01

LOCATION: NORTHWEST CORNER POND #3 - BELOW DIKE

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5"
SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

PROJECT NO.:

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS
ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX BORING TYPE: HSA

BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH

LOGGED BY:

OMG-01 DLW

DEPTH FEET  O  SW  SW  SW  SOIL  LD, MHT.  SOIL  CASS PREC ID, MHT.  SW  SW  SW  SW  SW  SW  SW  SW  SW  S
Fine to medium gravel, no fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with cobbles, unconsolidated, moderately dense, (colluvium/alluvium).  Fine to medium gravel, no fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.  Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, very dense stream from fines, possible stream channel.
45— 50— 55— 60— 65—

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 3-2** 

COMPLETION DATE: 02/10-12/01

**LOCATION: CENTER POND #3 - BELOW DIKE** 

OMG-01

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX PROJECT NO .: **BORING TYPE: HSA** BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW

1		PE: N		,	SAMPLES	1	SOIL	NG DIAMETER: 0.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW
PEET (	WELL CONST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS			BLOW	ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
			sw	-	I.D./INT.			Reddish brown fine sand with fine gravel (fill).
5						·  -		light brown fine to coarse sand and gravel with cobbles, unconsolidated, medium dense.
10			GM	G				(Colluvium/alluvium)
15 —			GP	w				Fine to medium gravel, no fines, possible stream channel.
"	3		SM	0	2° SS	6"-20/140# 6"-11		Brownish red silty fine sand with gravel, dense, moist, grading, very dense, uniform dry.
20 —				ō	2° \$\$	6*-20 6*-25		
25			ML.	D	2° SS	6"-50/140#		Light tan/gray siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock).
30 —								TD 25.6'
35								
40								·
" <u>†</u>								
45 —							<u>.</u>	
50 -						,	,	
55 -								
60 -								
65 —								
3								
70								
	Ш	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Щ		WELL	. COMPLET	ION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5" SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMEN

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 3-3** 

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5' SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

**LOCATION: NORTH CENTER POND #3 - BELOW DIKE** 

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

**BORING TYPE: HSA** 

**COMPLETION DATE:** 

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

02/12/01

PROJECT NO.:

BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH LOGGED BY:

OMG-01 DLW

DO:::::	ITPE: N	-					NG DIAMETER: 0.3 INCH LOGGED BT. DEW
DEPTH WEL	L GRAPHIC ST. LOG	SOIL CLASS	S T Y P REC.	AMPLES LD./INT.	BLOW COUNT	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE:UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
° – 🔯	X	sw		10./101.			Brown sandy gravel with cobbles (fill).
5		gM	<u>c</u>	2° 5S	6"-12/140# 6"-15		Light brown fine to coarse sand and gravel with cobbles, unconsolidated, moderately dense. (Colluvium/alluvium)
15 —			ē	2° SS	6"-8 6"-15		Reddish brown silty fine sand sith fine gravel, dense, damp.
	靈川川	SM.	-				Less dense, more silt, gravel.
20 —		H	ō	2" SS	6"-3 6"-4		Moist at bedrock contact, no evidence salt.
		ML	11				Tan/gray siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock).
25			٥	2" SS	3~-50	į	
30				,			TD 28'
35							
40							
45							
50							
55 —							
60							
65							
70 -							
			11		1	1 0011015	ION MATERIALS

BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 3-4

COMPLETION DATE: 02/12-13/01

LOCATION: NORTHEAST CORNER POND #3 - BELOW DIKE

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

**PROJECT NO.:** 

OMG-01

**BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH BORING TYPE: HSA** LOGGED BY: SOIL SAMPLES **BLOW** DEPTH **GRAPHIC** WELL SOIL ANALYSES DESCRIPTION LOG FEET CONST CLASS COUNT TYPE: REC. I.D./INT. Reddish brown gravel with cobbles (fill). 8W Light brown fine to coarse sand and gravel with cobbles, unconsolidated, medium dense, damp. (Colluvium/elluvium) 3"-50/140# Reddish brown silty fine sand with fine gravel, dense, dry. Tan/gray siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock). MI. 6°-25 6°-19 TD 21' 25 30 35 40 50 55 60 65 70

WELL COMPLETION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 3-5** 

**LOCATION: EAST POND #3** 

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

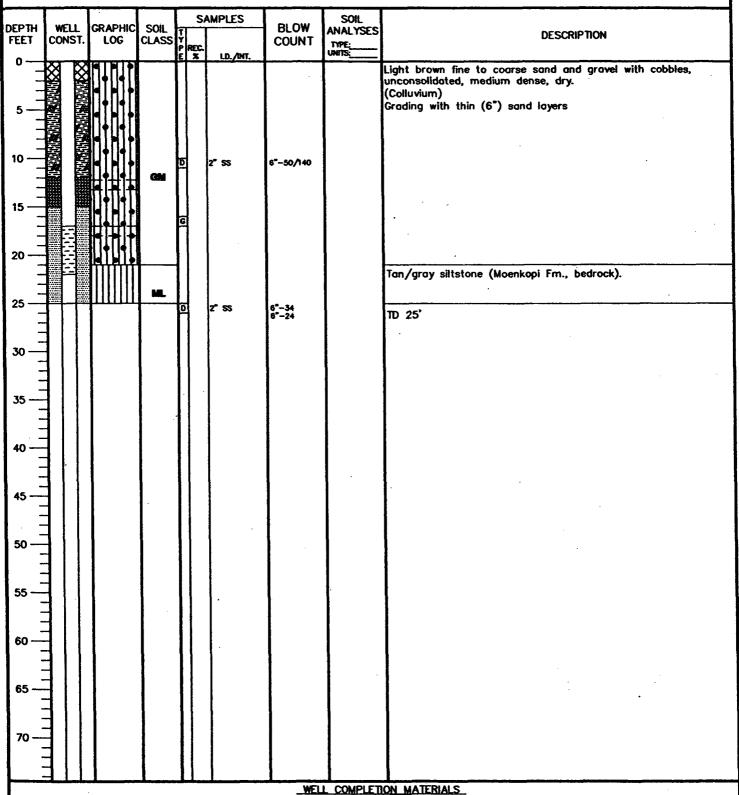
**COMPLETION DATE:** 

02/13/01

PROJECT NO.:

**OMG-01** 

BOR	RING TYPE: HSA				BORII	NG DIAMETER	1: 6.5 INC	LOGGED BY:	DLW	
		<del></del>						<del></del>		
	1	1	1							



SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5" SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED GRAVEL P
CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5'
SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

70

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND
ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS
ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 4-2** 

LOCATION: SOUTHWEST CORNER POND #4 - ABOVE

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX

COMPLETION DATE: PROJECT NO.;

02/9/01

OMG-01 **BORING TYPE: HSA** BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH LOGGED BY: DLW

DEPTH W								
FEET CO	ELL NST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS	Ť Y P RE	SAMPLES	BLOW COUNT	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE:	DESCRIPTION
5   10   25   25   30   35   10   55   10   65   10   10   10   10   10   10   10   1		GRAPHIC	SOIL CLASS	7 Y P RE X	1.5° SS 1.5° SS 1.5° SS	6"-12/140# 6"-8 6"-11 6"-12 5"-50	ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	Light brown fine to coarse sand and gravel with cobbles (Alluvium/colluvium), unconsolidated, moderately dense.  Reddish brown fine to medium sand with gravel, moderately dense, damp.  Grading more dense with some silt, damp, very dense.  Tan/gray siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock).  TD 40.3'
<u>[                                    </u>						WEL	L COMPLET	ION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED

CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5' SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

**BORING/MONITOR WELL NO.: MW 4-3** 

COMPLETION DATE:

02/9/01

LOCATION: BETWEEN PONDS 4 AND 3, WEST END.

PROJECT NAME: OMG APEX	PR	OJECT NO.: OMG-01
BORING TYPE: HSA	BORING DIAMETER: 6.5 INCH	LOGGED BY: DLW

DEPTH FEET	WELL CONST.	GRAPHIC LOG	SOIL CLASS	T Y P REC	AMPLES	BLOW COUNT	SOIL ANALYSES TYPE: UNITS:	DESCRIPTION
5-			SW	E X	LD. /NT.	6"-15/140# 6"-20		Reddish brown fine sand and gravel with some silt, dense, uniform, damp. (Alluvium)
10 —			ML	<u>6</u>	1.5" \$\$	6"-12 6"-13		Gray/tan siltstone (Moenkopi Fm., bedrock).
15 —				0		6*-40	·	-TD-15'-
25 —							-	
30 —								
35 — — — — 40 —								
45 —								
50								
55					1			·
60								
70 —					i.			
-		<u> </u>				WEL	L COMPLET	TION MATERIALS

SURFACE COMPLETION: CONCRETE - 1' BEVELED CASING: 5" SQUARE SURFACE STICK-UP 2.5"

ANNULAR SEAL (1): BENTONITE CHIPS

ANNULAR SEAL (2): BENTONITE/CEMENT

SCREEN: 2" OD SCH 40 PVC - 0.10 SLOT

GRAVEL PACK: 16-30 COLORADO SILICA SAND

Table A-1

Monitoring Well Construction Details

Monitoring Well No.	Depth to Bedrock (Ft)	Well Screen Depth (Ft)	Total Depth (Ft)
MW 1 - 1	24	20 - 25	25.0
MW 1 - 2	29	13 - 18	30.0
MW 1 - 3	27	17 - 22	29.0
MW 1 - 4	33	28 - 33	36.0
MW 2 - 1	13	6 - 11	14.2
MW 2 - 2	20	16 - 21	25.6
MW 2 - 3	14	9 - 14	19.3
MW 3 - 1	25	20 - 25	30.0
MW 3 - 2	23	13 - 18	25.6
MW 3 - 3	22	18 - 23	28.0
MW 3 - 4	18	14 - 19	21.0
MW 3 - 5	21	18 - 23	25.0
MW 4 - 1	26	22 - 27	30.0
MW 4 - 2	38	33 - 38	40.3
MW 4 - 3	9	7 - 12	15.0

# APPENDIX B

Soil Gradation Analyses

# Drill Cuttings from Leak Detection Wells by JBR (analyses performed by CMG)

					J.1.5,	
Sample I.D.	Tare (g)	gross wet wt (g)	net wet wt (g)	gross dry wt	net dry wt (g)	% solids
MW 1-1 @20.0'	1556.1	1941.6	385.5	1915.8	359.7	93.3
MW 1-2 @15-20'	1550.8	2108.9	558.1	2055.3	504.5	90.4
MW 1-3 @20.0'	1544.0	1804.6	260.6	1782.3	238.3	91.4
MW 1-4 @30'	1536.0	2019.7	483.7	1960.4	424.4	87.7
MW 2-1 @ 10-10.5'	1554.6	2006.1	451.5	1971.2	416.6	92.3
MW 2-2 @ 20.0'	1551.8	1807.1	255.3	1779.7	227.9	89.3
MW 2-3 @10.0-13.0'	1542.9	1982.2	439.3	1957.7	414.8	94.4
MW 3-1 @24.5-25.5'	1565.3	2186.1	620.8	2142.3	577.0	92.9
MW 3-2 @20.0'	1546.8	2065.6		2005.1	458.3	88.3
MW 3-3 @20.6'	1556.3	2103.2			459.0	83.9
MW 3-4 @15.0'	1551.1	1830.7	279.6	1821.3	270.2	96.6
MW 3-5 @15.0'	1565.5	1965.2	399.7	1962.4	396.9	99.3
MW 4-1 @25.0'	1536.2	2337.4	801.2	2324.4	788.2	98.4
MW 4-2 @35.0'	1544.3		<del></del>		428.0	92.8
MW 4-3 @10.0'	1542.0	2026.8	484.8	1992.8	450.8	93.0
				·		
Screen Analysis						
MW 1-1 @20.0'				MW 1-2 @15-2		
360.94	grams on	% on			grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen		Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	147.72			8 mesh +	266.97	
20 mesh +	60.75			20 mesh +	130.67	
30 mesh +	27.40			30 mesh +	24.98	
40 mesh +	19.88			40 mesh +	14.37	
80 mesh +	31.50			80 mesh +	21.81	
100 mesh +	7.10			100 mesh +	4.07	
100 mesh -	<u>65.84</u>		•	100 mesh -	40.04	
	360.19	99.79	•	•	502.91	99.93
MW 1-3 @20.0'				MW 1-4 @30'		
238.63	grams on	% on		426	grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen		Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	85.93	36.01		8 mesh +	237.77	55.81
00	FO 44	24.77	,	20	50.00	42.62

14144 1-2 @ZU	.u			14 W 1-4 W 30		
	238.63	grams on	% on	426	grams on	% on
Screen size		screen	screen	Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +		85.93	36.01	8 mesh +	237.77	55.81
20 mesh +		59.11	24.77	20 mesh +	58.06	13.63
30 mesh +		13.06	-5.47	30 mesh +	13.14	3.08
40 mesh +		8.34	3.49	40 mesh +	8.73	2.05
80 mesh +		16.77	7.03	80 mesh +	17.67	4.15
100 mesh +		3.94	1.65	100 mesh +	3.92	0.92
100 mesh -		<u>50.78</u>	<u>21.28</u>	100 mesh -	<u>86.08</u>	20.21
		237.93	99.71		425.37	99.85

MW 2-1 @ 10-10.5'			MW 2-2 @ 20.0	<b>)</b> '		
	416.34	grams on	% on	235.56	grams on	% on
Screen size		screen	screen		screen	screen
8 mesh +		74.06	17.79	Screen size	105.86	44.94

20 mesh +	46.76	11.23	8 mesh +	47.95	20.36
30 mesh +	15.39	3.70	20 mesh +	11.90	5.05
40 mesh +	11.37	2.73	30 mesh +	7.16	3.04
80 mesh +	36.89	8.86	40 mesh +	13.13	5.57
100 mesh +	12.14	2.92	80 mesh +	2.89	1.23
100 mesh -	218.72	52.53	100 mesh +	45.59	19.35
	415.33	99.76	100 mesh -	234.48	99.54
MW 2-3 @10.0-13.0'			MW 3-1 @24.5	-25.5'	
413.87	grams on	% on		grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen	Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	115.28	27.85	8 mesh +	291.7	50.68
20 mesh +	44.11	10.66	20 mesh +	103.73	18.02
30 mesh +	15.15	3.66	30 mesh +	26.12	4.54
40 mesh +	12.24	2.96	40 mesh +	18.01	3.13
80 mesh +	34.99	8.45	80 mesh +	37.13	6.45
100 mesh +	11.45	2.77	100 mesh +	7.95	1.38
100 mesh -	180.23	43.55	100 mesh -	90.35	15.70
	413.45	99.90		574.99	99.90
MW 3-2 @20.0'			MW 3-3 @20.6		
458.99	grams on	% on		grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen	Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	264.74	57.68	8 mesh +	202.20	43.21
20 mesh +	89.21	19.44	20 mesh +	56.86	12.15
30 mesh +	19.33	4.21	30 mesh +	13.40	2.86
40 mesh +	12.08	2.63	40 mesh +	8.56	1.83
80 mesh +	20.40	4.44	80 mesh +	17.98	3.84
100 mesh +	3.66	0.80	100 mesh +	11.74	2.51
100 mesh -	48.68	10.61	100 mesh -	156.79	33.50
	458.10	99.81		467.53	99.90
MW 3-4 @15.0'			MW 3-5 @15.0		
269.91	grams on	% on	402.96	grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen	Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	108.07	40.04	8 mesh +	277.86	68.95
20 mesh +	21.07	7.81	20 mesh +	36.24	8.99
30 mesh +	6.52	2.42	30 mesh +	8.64	2.14
40 mesh +	5.89	2.18	40 mesh +	6.43	1.60
80 mesh +	27.44	10.17	80 mesh +	18.14	4.50
100 mesh +	12.32	4.56	100 mesh +	4.99	1.24
100 mesh -	87.76	32.51	100 mesh -	49.91	12.39
	269.07	99.69		402.21	99.81
MW 4-1 @25.0'			MW 4-2 @35.0		
702.61	grams on	% on	428.24	grams on	% on
Screen size	screen	screen	Screen size	screen	screen
8 mesh +	278.89	39.69	8 mesh +	216.61	50.58
20 mesh +	234.93	33.44	20 mesh +	90.02	21.02

30 mesh +	51.78	7.37	30 mesh +	18.84	4.40
40 mesh +	28.62	4.07	40 mesh +	11.71	2.73
80 mesh +	35.65	5.07	80 mesh +	20.42	4.77
100 mesh +	4.87	0.69	100 mesh +	4.26	0.99
100 mesh -	67.34	9.58	100 mesh -	66.03	15.42
	702.08	99.92		427.89	99.92

# MW 4-3 @10.0'

	447.21	grams on	% on
Screen size		screen	screen
8 mesh +		161.34	36.08
20 mesh +	*	76.48	17.10
30 mesh +		23.4	5.23
40 mesh +		18.16	4.06
80 mesh +		41.62	9.31
100 mesh +		9.55	2.14
100 mesh -		<u>116.01</u>	<u>25.94</u>
		446.56	99.85

# **Apex Site**

# Engineering Report for Pond 2 Final Closure

### Prepared for:

#### Hecla Mining Company 6500 Mineral Drive, Suite 200 Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83815-8788

#### Prepared by:

## Monster Engineering Incorporated 3031 Bonner Spring Ranch Road

031 Bonner Spring Ranch Road Laporte, Colorado 80535

August 17, 2003



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

*	JME I	Popul
VOL		<u>Page</u>
1.0	INTRO	DDUCTION4
20	CITE I	BACKGROUND5
2.0		
		Waste Material Sampling and Analysis
	2.2	Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation
3.0	CLOS	URE ALTERNATIVES 8
	3.1	Waste Material Drainage and Consolidation 8
	3.2	Cover Systems
		3.2.1 Background Information 9
		3.2.2 Summary of Cover System Alternatives Analyzed
		3.2.3 Selected Cover System Alternative
		3.2.4 Modified Cover System Alternative
		3.2.5 Additional Cover System Alternatives Analyzed
4.0	CONS	STRUCTION SEQUENCING FOR SELECTED ALTERNATIVE
7.0	4.1	Overview
	4.2	Phase 1 - Drainage and Consolidation
	7.2	4.2.1 Temporary Berm Construction
		4.2.2 Settlement Monument Installation
1.		4.2.3 Vertical Wick Drain Installation
		4.2.4 Drainage & Consolidation
		4.2.5 Liquid Evaporation
		4.2.6 Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond Removal and Disposal
	4.3	Phase 2 - Regrading
- :	4.5	4.3.1 Existing Embankment Resloping
3		4.3.2 Final Cover Surface Grading
	4.4	Phase 3 - Final Cover System Construction
	4.4	4.4.1 Barrier Layer Placement
		4.4.2 Protection Layer Construction
		4.4.2 Protection Layer Construction 20
		4.4.4 Diversion Channel Erosion Protection Placement
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4.5	Modified Alternative Construction Sequencing
	4.5	
F 0	000	T ESTIMATE 22
5.0	COST	FESTIMATE 22
	ERENC	<b>ES</b>
	LES	
FIG	JRES	
	·	<u>APPENDICES</u>
App	endix A	Waste Material Sampling and Analysis - Laboratory Testing Results Summary
	endix B	Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation
	endix C	HELP Modeling Results
	endix D	Vertical Wick Drain Analysis
	endix E	Stability Analyses
	endix F	Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analyses
	endix G	Cost Estimate
	endix H	Monitoring and Maintenance Plan
	ondiv I	Construction Quality Control (COC) Plan



#### **VOLUME II**

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- 1.0 Introduction
- 2.0 General Excavation, Backfilling, and Compaction
- 3.0 Temporary Containment Berms
- 4.0 Settlement Monuments
- 5.0 Vertical Wick Drains
- 6.0 Evaporated Salts Removal and Disposal
- 7.0 Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond Removal
- 8.0 Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL)
- 9.0 Erosion Protection Placement

#### **DRAWINGS**

- 1 Site Layout
- 2 Pond 2 Plan View and Profile
- 3 Berm Layout and Embankment Profile
- 4 Cover System Details
- 5 On-site Borrow Area and Diversion Channel Plan and Profile
- 6 Erosion Protection Details

#### **LIST OF TABLES**

TABLE	
. 1	Configuration of Typical Cover Systems
2	Advantages and Disadvantages of Barrier Layer Materials
3	Final Closure Plan Alternatives
4	Cost Estimate - Selected Alternative (GCL)

#### **LIST OF FIGURES**

FIGURE	TITLE
1	Site Location Map
2	Project Location Map
3	Pond 2 - Plan View
4	Pond 2 - Profiles
5	Selected Cover System Alternative Profile
6	Typical Vertical Wick Drain Installation
7	Typical Embankment Profile - pre-embankment removal
8	Typical Embankment Profile - post-embankment removal
9	GCL to Existing Liner Tie-in Details
10	GCL to Native Soils Tie-in Details
11	Borrow Area / Diversion Channel Plan View
12	Borrow Area / Diversion Channel Excavation Profiles
13	Reconstructed Embankment Profile

Closure Alternatives Construction Sequencing Appendices / Introduction Site Background Cost Estimate Tables Figures

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the Final Closure Plan for reclamation of Pond 2 at Hecla Mining Company's Apex Site near St. George, Utah. The closure plan, when implemented, is designed to provide for long-term hydraulic isolation of wastes currently contained in Pond 2 (the impoundment). Six closure plan alternatives were analyzed by Monster Engineering Inc. (MEI 2003a) and reviewed by Hecla prior to selection of a Selected Alternative for implementation. Details of the Selected Alternative, and one Modified Alternative, are presented as the Final Closure Plan in this document.

This Final Closure Plan is presented in two volumes. Volume I (this volume) is organized in five sections, including this Introduction section, that describe and summarize the closure plan, along with all Tables, Figures and the Appendices. Section 2.0 describes site background, and includes summaries of previously conducted waste material sampling and analysis, and the potential borrow material investigation. Additional waste material and field investigation information is included in Appendices A and B. Descriptions of the various closure alternatives examined, including Hecla's Selected Alternative, are presented in Section 3.0, Closure Alternatives. Section 4.0 presents the estimated construction sequencing and Section 5.0 summarizes design analyses for the Selected Alternative. Section 6.0. provides a construction cost estimate. Tables and Figures referenced in each section are presented at the end of the report. Complete analyses for the Selected Alternative are included in Appendices C through F. Estimated construction costs, the Monitoring and Maintenance Plan, and the Quality Control Plan are included in Appendices G, H, and I, respectively. Volume II of this plan contains the Final Plan Specifications and Drawings.

#### 2.0 SITE BACKGROUND

The Apex Site is located approximately 15 miles northwest of St. George, Utah (Figure 1) on land leased from the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Tribe. The project location is shown on Figure 2. Pond 2 (the impoundment) is a synthetically-lined waste containment facility approximately 500 feet in diameter and 15 feet deep (SMI 2001). The current bottom liner consists of a fabric-reinforced spray-on asphaltic membrane approximately one-quarter to one-half inch in thickness. Hecla removed and disposed of a variety of on-site materials into Pond 2 as part of a site cleanup agreement with OMG in 1995. Materials currently in the impoundment include:

- > gallium and germanium extraction process wastes (solutions and solids)
- cobalt-sulfate recovery process wastes
- > ore stockpile materials
- > old impoundment liner materials
- > subsoils

Some of these materials were mixed with lime and limestone prior to disposal, while others were dredged and pumped into the impoundment as a slurry. During site cleanup work, the perimeter embankment was raised approximately five feet to provide sufficient capacity for waste material disposal. The embankment raise was constructed utilizing on-site soils (clay to cobble sizes) over the centerline of the existing embankment. The raise was unlined and the crest is approximately 10 feet wide. The embankment ranges from three feet to seven feet above the existing ground surface with outslopes that range from approximately 2:1 (H:V) to 3:1. Currently the impoundment has a temporary cover which is approximately two to four and one-half feet thick. It was constructed of a combination of on-site materials ranging from rock to topsoil. After completion of the temporary cover several seepage areas developed through and at the outside face of the unlined embankment raise. Figures 3 and 4 show the plan view and two profiles of the current impoundment configuration. Information provided in Figures 3 and 4 was collected by Hecla during prior reclamation activities (SMI 2001 and Hecla 2001) and field investigations. These prior field investigations are discussed in Sections 2.1 and 2.2.

The impoundment is underlain by up to 30 feet of aeolian and colluvial soils, primarily silty sands. Beneath these soils are a sequence of sandstones, siltstones, and limestones several hundred feet thick. Groundwater levels have been measured at depths from 160 to 300 feet (SMI 2001).

The Apex Site is located in a very arid region, averaging between 8.3 and 12.5 inches of precipitation annually. Surface water drainage at the site area is in general from south to north. All current upgradient runoff is diverted to the north on the east side of the impoundment by a small diversion channel. The limited quantity of runoff from the temporary cover (top surface of the impoundment) generally collects at the toe of the existing embankment in a separate broad flat collection ditch / basin. It appears that most, if not all

impoundment runoff remains in this basin, however some minor quantities may flow to the north around both sides of the impoundment.

During 2001 and 2002 Hecla completed two separate field investigations and laboratory analyses of the waste materials and potential borrow materials. Physical properties of representative materials were determined for utilization in the Final Closure Plan alternatives analyses.

#### 2.1 Waste Material Sampling and Analysis

In October 2001 Hecla conducted a drilling, sampling, and laboratory testing program to determine the extent of, and potential for, seepage migration from the impoundment (Hecla 2001). Eight relatively undisturbed samples of waste materials from within the impoundment were successfully collected from depths ranging from five to nine feet below the top of the current surface. Wastes sampled were those from the last layer placed prior to temporary cover construction.

Moisture contents of the sampled waste materials ranged from 20% to 116% and in general increased with increasing depth and distance away from seepage areas. Seepage areas are shown on Figure 3. Additionally, the wastes were generally very fine grained with between 36 and 99 percent passing the #200 sieve. Laboratory permeability of the one tested sample was  $3.7 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/sec, indicating that seepage rates through the waste materials have been, and without assistance from installed drains, will continue to be very slow. All waste material laboratory test results are summarized in Appendix A.

The two known embankment seepage areas in general correlate with locations where coarser materials are known to have been placed during disposal and temporary cover placement activities. Profiles shown in Figure 4 show approximate waste material type locations (depths), sample locations, and sample moisture contents. As Hecla did not want to damage the bottom liner during drilling and sampling activities, and there is some uncertainty as to the actual liner elevation (depth), Material Types I through III were not sampled during the investigation. Therefore, moisture contents of material Types I through III are currently unknown. It is known that Material Type I included tallings and Material Type II included materials pumped into the impoundment as slurry (SMI 2001). Moisture contents of these materials may therefore be relatively high, although they have been and continue to be under much greater consolidation pressure than Material Type IV.

Two conclusions from the October 2001 materials investigation were:

- the collection ditch and evaporation ponds located on the southwest side of the impoundment are working properly and there is no evidence of seepage migration into soils outside the impoundment area near the southwestern seep or downgradient of the impoundment
- waste materials within the impoundment are very heterogeneous

#### 2.2 Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation

In November of 2002 Hecla conducted a potential borrow source materials investigation at and near the site to identify potential sources, available quantities, ownership, and index properties of suitable borrow materials (MEI 2003b). The physical properties of soils from these potential sources were utilized in the development of the Final Closure Plan alternatives.

Material properties of each layer in a cover system are critical to the long-term success of the overall cover (see Section 3.2 for general descriptions of cover systems and layer names). The Barrier Layer is the critical component of any cover system, therefore locating suitable materials for that layer was determined to be a key step in the design process. Suitable borrow materials were those which under optimum moisture and compaction conditions would exhibit a generally low permeability (1 x 10-8 to 1 x 10-8 cm/sec). The main conclusion from the field investigation was that several suitable low permeability borrow materials, in quantities sufficient to provide for a final cover for the impoundment, were located both near the site and onsite. Complete results from the field investigation and laboratory testing program are included in Appendix B.

#### 3.0 CLOSURE ALTERNATIVES

Part of the process of implementing an effective and economic closure plan for Pond 2 included examining and analyzing three different waste drainage / consolidation methods and six different cover system alternatives. Analyses were conducted by Monster Engineering, Inc. (MEI 2003a) and reviews were completed by Hecla. One drainage / consolidation method and one cover system alternative were selected by Hecla as the Selected Alternative for this Final Closure Plan. Discussions regarding waste drainage / consolidation objectives, methods, and analyses, and the selected method are included in Section 3.1. Cover system background information, along with a summary of the different cover systems analyzed is included in Section 3.2. Details of the Selected Alternative's cover system are discussed included in Section 3.2.3. An additional cover system alternative (the Modified Alternative) was also selected by Hecla and is included in this plan (Section 3.2.4). The Modified Alternative was selected as a backup to allow Hecla some flexibility during the bidding and construction phase of the plan. In summary, the Modified Alternative consists of changing the Barrier Layer from a Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL) to a compacted clay liner (CCL). The CCL would be constructed with materials from a nearby native clay source (Blue Clay from the St. George area).

#### 3.1 Waste Material Drainage and Consolidation

The primary objective of all cover systems is to provide for long-term hydraulic isolation of wastes. Too much differential or long-term consolidation after a cover system is completed can breach a cover system (EPA 1998). Therefore, a main factor in designing and constructing a successful cover system is to drain and consolidate wastes (and minimize future cover settlement) prior to cover system completion. Due to the physical characteristics of wastes within Pond 2, the potential for large differential and / or total long-term consolidation after placement of the cover system is significant. Waste characteristics include:

- > high moisture contents
- high percentage of fines (very slow drainage)
- significantly varied material types and placement / disposal techniques
- > relatively large consolidation force which will be applied by the final cover system
- > potential continued seepage migration, similar to past seepage migration, towards the impoundment's unlined embankment raise

Relatively rapid and thorough drainage and consolidation of wastes prior to final cover placement should:

- remove and allow for evaporation of excess liquids currently within the wastes
- > minimize overall and potentially large differential settlements after final cover completion
- > minimize potentially expensive cover system repairs
- shorten the overall cover system construction period
- > minimize hydraulic head on the existing bottom liner
- > minimize future seepage towards and through the existing embankment and / or the tie-in between the cover system and existing liner

The drainage and consolidation methods reviewed and analyzed for the Closure Plan were in general based on three design criteria, which if implemented, would remove remaining free water from the wastes. (Hecla 2001). Those criteria were that the drainage system should:

- > be passive and rely on gravity to convey flows
- > incorporate existing evaporation ponds at the southwest embankment toe
- > increase the consolidation rate of waste materials and removal of remaining free water

In order to meet the above criteria, three drainage and consolidation techniques were considered:

- (1) vertical wick drains
- (2) horizontal drains
- (3) no drains (weight of final cover only)

Hecla selected the vertical wick drain method based on analysis of the waste characteristics, the impoundment setting, overall cost, and potential effectiveness. In particular, the vertical wick drain method was selected because it could:

- > be less time consuming to install versus horizontal drains
- provide for more thorough and timely drainage of all waste materials by providing the shortest drainage path - close spacing and uniform installation depth to reach all areas of the impoundment
- > effectively reach most wastes all areas of the impoundment can be easily reached from the surface
- > be the most effective method of controlling and evaporating draining liquids by containing those liquids on top of the temporary cover no additional collection ditches or evaporation ponds required and no additional pumping or monitoring required
- > allow for quicker removal and disposal of existing Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond materials
- allow for less complicated tie-in construction between the existing bottom liner and the new (GCL) top liner
- > allow for more efficient construction sequencing
- more effectively reduce hydraulic head on the existing bottom liner

#### 3.2 Cover Systems

#### 3.2.1 Background Information

Cover systems can range from a one-layered vegetated soil to a complex multi-layer approach utilizing soils and geosynthetics (EPA 1998). Their effectiveness is primarily a function of the attention given to quality in choosing, installing, and inspecting each layers' materials and placement techniques (Daniel 1995a). Covers are also most effective where wastes are placed above the groundwater table, as is the case for Pond 2. In general, less complex systems are required in arid climates and more complex systems are required in wet climates. Although designs vary significantly from site to site, the basic layout of a multi-

layered cap is summarized from top to bottom in Table 1 (EPA 1993). In this table each layer of a typical cover system is listed along with its primary functions, construction materials, and general considerations given the waste material characteristics within the impoundment and site specific considerations.

The design of each cover system is site-specific and depends on the intended functions. The following functions were considered crucial for the Pond 2 cover system analyses and were used as a starting point for examining alternatives:

- Provide for high resistance to cover damage by impacts due to total long-term and differential waste settlement.
- > Minimize surface water infiltration.
- > Minimize long-term seepage generation.
- > Prevent / limit seepage migration.
- Minimize surface erosion by controlling runoff.
- > Provide for efficient site drainage and route surface water away from the impoundment.
- Minimize post-closure cover maintenance requirements and costs.
- > Provide for sufficient final cover interface stability especially on embankment outslopes.

The following cover system functions are also considered during the design phase, but were not of immediate concern at Pond 2 based on the physical nature of the wastes contained:

- > leachate management currently being successfully managed by a lined Collection Ditch and Evaporation Ponds
- gas management not a concern due to non-gas producing nature of waste materials

The most critical component of any cover system, in respect to selection of materials, is the Barrier Layer. It can consist of either a GCL, a low-permeability CCL, or a geomembrane (such as VLDPE or HDPE). GCL's are typically composed of a thin layer of processed bentonite sandwiched between two geosynthetic materials although other configurations are available. The bentonite expands to create the low-permeability barrier (typically between 1 and  $5 \times 10^9$  cm/sec) that is self-healing. GCL's are either non-reinforced (adhesive bond between the bentonite and the synthetics) or reinforced (needle-punched) (Daniel 1995) (EPA 1995).

CCLs are only effective if they retain a certain moisture content and if differential settlement is very limited. CCLs are susceptible to cracking if the liner material dries out during or after construction, which is a concern in the arid St. George climate. In arid climates, GCLs are a better overall choice than CCLs for final covers because GCLs can better resist wet-dry cycles, freeze-thaw conditions, and differential settlement (Daniel 1995b). Thin membranes (geomembranes and GCLs) are more vulnerable to construction damage or post-construction puncture. Table 2 summarizes the relative advantages and disadvantages of the three types of Barrier Layer materials.



The next layer above the Barrier Layer, in an arid climate cover system design, is the Protection Layer. It protects underlying layers from dessication, freezing and thawing, and animal and root intrusion. It also helps maintain stability and provides for storage of infiltration water. In arid climates it may be important to cover the Protection Layer with a Surface Layer to protect the cover system from erosion due to both wind and surface water runoff as it can be difficult for vegetative growth to reestablish. If necessary, the Surface Layer typically consists of well graded gravel / rock / cobble mixtures designed to withstand erosive surface water and runoff forces. The Surface Layer also protects underlying layers from intrusion and promotes evapotranspiration.

#### 3.2.2 Summary of Closure System Alternatives Analyzed

The cover system alternatives considered for the Apex Site consisted of six different designs, each of which could, if properly constructed, provide hydraulic isolation for wastes by:

- > preventing or minimizing downward flow of precipitation inside and immediately next to the impoundment area
- > performing effectively over the long-term without being damaged by characteristics of the underlying waste or erosion effects due to wind or surface water runoff

Table 3 (Final Closure Plan Alternatives) provides a summary of all layers in each cover system alternative analyzed and provides a range of estimated construction costs (no QA/QC or CM costs included). Each cover system design was based on analyses of many different variables and construction requirements. Each system has been successfully constructed at other waste facilities. The variables and requirements considered and used in the analyses are listed below in general order of importance:

- > standard and acceptable designs for multi-layered cover systems as detailed by the EPA (EPA 1993, 1995 and 1998)
- > physical setting of existing impoundment, embankment, and wastes
- methods for waste drainage and consolidation
- climate
- overall cover system effectiveness
- > estimated construction cost
- > constructability
- > containment of waste / cover system tie-in to existing liner
- material availability (on-site, off-site, and synthetic)
- potential borrow soil permeability
- > long-term erosion protection
- > cover system slope / surface drainage

#### 3.2.3 Alternative 2 (GCL) - Selected Alternative Cover System

Based on the overall objectives for the Pond 2 cover system and the variables and requirements as listed in the previous section, Hecla selected Alternative 2 (designated as the GCL alternative) as the optimal cover system for the impoundment. Alternative 2 consists of a three layer cover system which will, if properly constructed, provide hydraulic isolation for the wastes and perform effectively over the long-term. The three layers consist of from top to bottom:

- (1) Surface Layer
- (2) Protection Layer
- (3) Barrier Layer (GCL).

A Drainage Layer is not required due to arid climate and a Gas Collection Layer is not required as the wastes do not produce any gasses.

The basic design elements of the GCL Alternative are:

- > vertical wick drains
- > 1% final top slope
- > reconstructed and GCL lined impoundment embankments with 3.5:1 (H:V) outslopes
- $\rightarrow$  Surface Layer 2 inch thick layer of D<sub>50</sub> = 1 inch rock on the impoundment outslopes
- > Protection Layer 12 inches of low permeability (2.6 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/sec) on-site soils (designated as TP-1 material)
- ➤ Barrier Layer GCL with permeability of 1 to 5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> cm/sec
- widened diversion channel on the east side of the impoundment with erosion protection along the impoundment embankment

There were several compelling reasons why Alternative 2 (GCL) was preferable to other alternatives analyzed including:

- > no cost to purchase and ship on-site (TP-1) soils (utilized for the Protection Layer)
- final permeability of TP-1 soils are not an issue (other alternatives utilized TP-1 soils for the Barrier Layer)
- Barrier Layer constructed of GCL which is highly reliable, easy to obtain, very rapid to install, and less susceptible to damage if differential settlement of the wastes does occur
- > minimal QA/QC required during GCL installation compared to other alternatives

#### Potential drawbacks to Alternative 2 are:

- could be the third most expensive cover system to construct (\$240,000 to \$400,000)
- stability on the embankment sideslopes could be a concern due to low interface friction between GCL (if bentonite becomes hydrated) and underlying / overlying materials
- > potential insufficient quantity of TP-1 soils



Figure 5 shows the design profile for this alternative. Appendix C contains results from HELP model / seepage analyses for this alternative.

#### 3.2.4 Modified Alternative Cover System (Blue Clay)

A Modified Alternative, selected by Hecla, is included in this Final Closure Plan to allow for some flexibility during bidding and construction phase of the project. The modification from the Selected Alternative consists of replacing the GCL Barrier Layer with a compacted clay liner (CCL). The CCL would be constructed with materials from nearby clay sources (Blue Clay from the St. George area). This Modified Alternative is Alternative 1 in Table 3 (designated as the Blue Clay alternative). The remaining design elements of this Modified Alternative are identical to Alternative 2 (GCL).

This alternative has potential positives and negatives similar to Alternative 2 except that it could potentially be the least expensive cover system to construct (\$190,000 to \$310,000). Potential drawbacks to this alternative include:

- > Blue Clay is only available in a piece-meal fashion as it is typically excavated from the foundation areas of smaller construction sites in and around St. George
- make-up water would be required for processing and during placement of the Blue Clay Barrier Layer

Complete estimated construction costs for both the Selected Alternative (GCL) and the Modified Alternative (Blue Clay) are included in Section 5.0. Appendix C contains results from HELP model / seepage analyses for the Modified Alternative.

#### 3.2.5 Additional Cover System Alternatives Analyzed

Four additional cover system alternatives were analyzed but not selected for the Final Closure Plan. Those alternatives, listed as Alternatives 3 through 6 in Table 3, were rejected from further consideration due to one or more of the following:

- > prohibitively high construction costs
- significant potential for long-term and expensive maintenance / repairs
- > locally available and acceptable borrow materials
- design that was more stringent than required equally effective hydraulic isolation obtainable with significantly lower cost

Alternative 3 (On-Site Materials I) utilized on-site and off-site materials (TP-1 and Shivwit's Dam) for the Protection Layer and on-site materials (TP-1) for the Barrier Layer. It was rejected from further consideration due to the availability of less expensive and more reliable Barrier Layer materials. Both the GCL and Blue Clay (CCL) would be cheaper to install / process and place, would require significantly less processing water, and would provide for more effective long-term hydraulic isolation.

Alternative 4 (VLDPE / HDPE) included a geomembrane Barrier Layer in the design. It was included in the analyses as a potential alternative in case nearby, cost effective, and acceptable borrow soils for cover construction could not be located. As this was not the case, this alternative was rejected. This alternative also had the potential for more expensive construction and damage to the geomembrane during and / or after construction.

Alternative 5 (RCRA Type) was included in the analyses for cost comparison only. Its design was similar to a typical multi-layered RCRA cover utilized for hazardous wastes. It was eliminated from consideration as it was more stringent than required at this site, and it would be prohibitively expensive to construct (two to three times more expensive than the Selected Alternative and similarly effective cover system).

Alternative 6 (On-Site Materials II) would likely have been the least expensive to construct at an estimated cost of \$90,000 to \$150,000. However, as no drains were included in this alternative, it had the highest potential for expensive long-term maintenance and repairs due to differential settlements which would likely have occurred after completion of construction. Additionally, this alternative was eliminated from consideration due to

- > requirement of additional fill placement (to 2%)
- greater damage potential due to the lack of an erosion protection layer

#### 4.0 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE FOR SELECTED ALTERNATIVE

#### 4.1 Overview

The objective of this Final Closure Plan is to drain and consolidate the existing wastes, prevent future seepage through the existing embankment, dispose of all existing Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond materials, and hydraulically isolate for the long-term all wastes within Pond 2. The Final Closure Plan will consist of implementing Alternative 2 (GCL) as detailed in the following sections. In general, final closure construction activities will include the following three phases:

- > Phase 1 Drainage and Consolidation
- Phase 2 Impoundment Regrading
- Phase 3 Final Cover System Construction

Individual construction steps required to complete each phase are discussed in greater detail in Sections 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4.

#### 4.2 Phase 1 - Drainage and Consolidation

During Phase 1 free liquids within the waste materials will be sufficiently drained and evaporated, allowing the wastes to consolidate. Settlement of the top surface of the impoundment will be measured. Liquids emitting from the waste materials / wick drains will be managed to maximize evaporation rates and minimize construction time. Due to very high evaporation rates in this area, it is estimated that very little liquid will exist on the surface at any given time during this phase. When it has been determined that overall settlement has slowed to an acceptable rate, that is a rate at which additional settlement will not compromise the long-term integrity of the overall cover system, then construction of the final cover system can begin. Once seepage towards and through the existing embankment has decreased sufficiently, the Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond materials will be removed and buried within the impoundment. Organizationally, Phase 1 is broken into the following six steps:

- > Temporary Berm Construction
- Settlement Monument Installation
- Vertical Wick Drain Installation
- Drainage and Consolidation
- Liquid Evaporation
- Collection and Evaporation Pond(s) Removal and Disposal

Details for each step of Phase 1 are included in the sections below.

#### 4.2.1 Temporary Berm Construction

Existing temporary cover materials will be utilized to construct a small containment berm along the outside perimeter of the impoundment and into berms which divide the top surface of the

impoundment into approximately 30 foot by 30 foot cells. The individual cells will enhance evaporation rates and allow for simpler management of liquids draining from the vertical wicks and liquids pumped from the existing Collection Ditch and Evaporation Ponds. The perimeter berm will be constructed approximately 20 to 30 feet back from the impoundment crest. Berms will be approximately one foot in height and constructed out of existing temporary cover materials. Compactive effort will be applied as necessary to minimize seepage between cells and potential berm failure.

#### 4.2.2 Settlement Monument Installation

Settlement monuments will be installed at approximately six to eight locations into the top surface of the impoundment to monitor settlement which occurs after installation of the wick drains. Monuments will consist of vertical "stand pipes" attached to metal base plates. The base plates will be buried to a depth of approximately one to two feet into the temporary cover (for protection) and the stand pipes will extend approximately four to five feet above the ground surface. Initial baseline measurements will be collected prior to construction activities (drain installation). It is estimated that surveys will then be collected approximately every week for approximately four to six weeks, at which time it is estimated that the consolidation rate will have slowed to a point where final cover system construction can begin. Survey frequency will be adjusted as needed to accurately determine the consolidation rate.

#### 4.2.3 Vertical Wick Drain Installation

Vertical wick drains will be installed through the temporary cover materials (if possible) and to within one to two feet of the existing bottom liner. These drains will provide a conduit for liquid flow to the surface of the impoundment. A typical wick drain consists of a prefabricated, flexible, polypropylene drain core surrounded by a strong, durable, non-woven polypropylene geotextile filter jacket. The jacket filter allows passage of fluids into the drain core while preventing piping of fines. It also helps to maintain the core shape and hydraulic capacity of the core channels. Figure 6 contains details on the materials, installation, and consolidation method with vertical wick drains.

Vertical wicks are typically installed utilizing a modified excavator that includes a structural mast. The hydraulics drive a mandrel, an anchor plate, and the attached end of the wick into the ground to the desired depth. The anchor plate prevents waste materials from entering and clogging the mandrel and it anchors the wick in place at the desired depth as the mandrel is being retracted. After the mandrel is withdrawn, the wick is cut off above the ground surface, the mast is moved to the next location, and the process is repeated. If drains can not be installed through the temporary cover materials due to large rocks and cobbles, then the driving unit will be moved laterally several feet and another attempt will be made. If it is still not possible to push through the temporary cover materials, a backhoe will

impoundment into approximately 30 foot by 30 foot cells. The individual cells will enhance evaporation rates and allow for simpler management of liquids draining from the vertical wicks and liquids pumped from the existing Collection Ditch and Evaporation Ponds. The perimeter berm will be constructed approximately 20 to 30 feet back from the impoundment crest. Berms will be approximately one foot in height and constructed out of exis - moy not be enough time Compactive effort will be applied as necessary to minimize seepage failure.

for consolidation; (4-6 w/cs)? - why not "until concollaction

has stopped" or some such

long wage.

#### 4.2.2 Settlement Monument Installation

Settlement monuments will be installed at approximately six to eight the impoundment to monitor settlement which occurs after installati -App D-soy's and hs to will consist of vertical "stand pipes" attached to metal base plates: and hs to and hs

a depth of approximately one to two feet into the temporary cover (for protection) and the stand pipes will extend approximately four to five feet above the ground surface. Initial baseline measurements will be collected prior to construction activities (drain installation). It is estimated that surveys will then be collected approximately every week for approximately four to six weeks, at which time it is estimated that the consolidation rate will have slowed to a point whe They should woit until can begin. Survey frequency will be adjusted as needed to accur Consolidation is nill !! rate.

#### 4.2.3 Vertical Wick Drain Installation

Vertical wick drains will be installed through the temporary cover m one to two feet of the existing bottom liner. These drains will prov surface of the impoundment. A typical wick drain consists of a pret drain core surrounded by a strong, durable, non-woven polypropylene geotextile filter jacket. The jacket filter allows passage of fluids into the drain core while preventing piping of fines. It also helps to maintain the core shape and hydraulic capacity of the core channels. Figure 6 contains details on the materials, installation, and consolidation method with vertical wick drains.

Vertical wicks are typically installed utilizing a modified excavator that includes a structural mast. The hydraulics drive a mandrel, an anchor plate, and the attached end of the wick into the ground to the desired depth. The anchor plate prevents waste materials from entering and clogging the mandrel and it anchors the wick in place at the desired depth as the mandrel is being retracted. After the mandrel is withdrawn, the wick is cut off above the ground surface, the mast is moved to the next location, and the process is repeated. If drains can not be installed through the temporary cover materials due to large rocks and cobbles, then the driving unit will be moved laterally several feet and another attempt will be made. If it is still not possible to push through the temporary cover materials, a backhoe will be utilized at that particular location to excavate a small opening through the temporary cover to a depth where the wick drain can be pushed. Estimated horizontal spacing between the drains will be between 3.4 and 5.4 feet. Appendix D contains the vertical wick drain analyses which is based on data collected from the October 2001 waste material drilling and sampling program (MEI 2002).

#### 4.2.4 Drainage and Consolidation

After installation of the wick drains, fluid should begin to flow to the surface where it will evaporate, and if necessary be retained by the temporary berms. Additional loading will be added to the top surface, after installation of the perimeter vertical wick drains, to enhance and speed up drainage and consolidation, especially near the perimeter of the impoundment. This additional loading will consist of materials selectively excavated from the existing embankment resloping work discussed in Section 4.4.1 below. The availability and application this material will be dependent on the effectiveness of wick drains installed near the impoundment perimeter, the overall stability of the resloped embankment as construction proceeds, and the weather during this phase of construction (amount of precipitation and evaporation rate). This material will also provide the needed material for resloping the top surface to an overall 1% grade.

Overall settlement of each monument will be monitored and settlement rates will be calculated to verify when acceptable rates of consolidation have been reached. Due to the heterogeneity of the waste materials, it is likely that each area of the impoundment will produce different amounts of liquids, will experience varying amounts of settlement, and that acceptable settlement rates will be reached at different times. Acceptable settlement rates will be dependent on the location within the impoundment, and will in general be that rate at which it is determined that additional settlement will not compromise the long-term integrity of the overall cover system. Once an acceptable rate has been reached, and all retained fluids have been removed (evaporated or moved to another portion of the impoundment) then construction of the final cover system in that area of the impoundment can begin.

#### 4.2.5 Liquid Evaporation

Fluids exiting the vertical wick drains, and fluids from the Evaporation Ponds and Collection Ditch will be retained on the top surface of the impoundment by the temporary berms discussed in Section 4.2.1 above. Fluids from the Evaporation Ponds and Collection Ditches will be pumped into the cells. Fluids within the cells will be managed depending on quantities produced, cell holding capacity, and overall weather conditions. As needed, fluids may be pumped from one cell to another to enhance evaporation rates and accelerate the overall construction process. In order to provide for a more stable outside embankment, decrease the potential for fluids in the temporary cover materials near the perimeter of the impoundment, and prepare for Phase 2 regrading work (Section 4.3), fluids will likely be pumped into cells nearer the center of the impoundment.

How?

be utilized at that particular location to excavate a small opening through the temporary cover to a depth where the wick drain can be pushed. Estimated horizontal spacing between the drains will be between 3.4 and 5.4 feet. Appendix D contains the vertical wick drain analyses which is based on data collected from the October 2001 waste material drilling and sampling program (MEI 2002).

#### 4.2.4 Drainage and Consolidation

After installation of the wick drains, fluid should begin to flow to the surface where it will evaporate, and if necessary be retained by the temporary berms. Additional loading will be added to the top surface, after installation of the perimeter vertical wick drains, to enh consolidation, especially near the perimeter of the impoundment. T of materials selectively excavated from the existing embankment res 4.4.1 below. The availability and application this material will be de wick drains installed near the impoundment perimeter, the o embankment as construction proceeds, and the weather during this precipitation and evaporation rate). This material will also provide t the top surface to an overall 1% grade.

"Acceptable rate of consol. should be when there is virtually 'NO" consol. " This language should be And tostate that, or to 1 /cm/mith etc.

Overall settlement of each monument will be monitored and settle verify when acceptable rates of consolidation have been reached. waste materials, it is likely that each area of the impoundment w liquids, will experience varying amounts of settlement, and that ac reached at different times. Acceptable settlement rates will be dep impoundment, and will in general be that rate at which it is determine not compromise the long-term integrity of the overall cover system. reached, and all retained fluids have been removed (evaporated or impoundment) then construction of the final cover system in that are

- Ori it could be based on the Geotextile CL mon a facturers; occaptable sign specs.

nt rotae will be adjoulated to

#### 4.2.5 Liquid Evaporation

Fluids exiting the vertical wick drains, and fluids from the Evaporation Ponds and Collection Ditch will be retained on the top surface of the impoundment by the temporary berms discussed in Section 4.2.1 above. Fluids from the Evaporation Ponds and Collection Ditches will be pumped into the cells. Fluids within the cells will be managed depending on quantities produced, cell holding capacity, and overall weather conditions. As needed, fluids may be pumped from one cell to another to enhance evaporation rates and accelerate the overall construction process. In order to provide for a more stable outside embankment, decrease the potential for fluids in the temporary cover materials near the perimeter of the impoundment, and prepare for Phase 2 regrading work (Section 4.3), fluids will likely be pumped into cells nearer the center of the impoundment.

How?

#### 4.2.6 Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond Removal and Disposal

Seepage flow into the Collection Ditch and Evaporation Ponds will continue to be monitored after construction has begun. Once flow has either decreased to a point when it is not causing stability problems, or when it has stopped altogether, the Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond materials will be removed and buried within the impoundment. Any other obviously contaminated materials encountered during this process will also be excavated and placed within the impoundment. All materials excavated during this step will, if possible, be buried beneath the current temporary cover.

#### 4.3 Phase 2 - Impoundment Regrading

During Phase 2 most of the existing impoundment perimeter embankment will be removed and utilized as additional loading and temporary cover material for the impoundment's top surface. Depending on the amount of fluids produced through the wick drains and the evaporation rate (fluid management and weather), this phase will most likely be incremental, with certain areas of the impoundment accessible sooner than others. The objective of the regrading phase is to achieve approximate final impoundment configurations prior to construction of the final cover system (Phase 3).

#### 4.3.1 Existing Embankment Resloping

A significant portion of the impoundment's existing perimeter embankment will be excavated and utilized as loading on the top surface to:

- > increase vertical wick drainage
- > increase waste material consolidation rates
- achieve the impoundment's overall top slope of approximately 1% (post drainage and consolidation)
- > allow space for reconstruction of a more suitable perimeter embankment
- > allow space for construction of a tie-in between the existing impoundment liner and the final cover system Barrier Layer (GCL)

The outslope of the current perimeter embankment varies from approximately 2:1 (H:V) to 3:1. The final re-constructed embankment will have an outslope of approximately 3½:1. During excavation the existing embankment will be cut back to approximately a 1:1 slope. Figure 7 shows a typical profile of the existing embankment, impoundment liner, the portion of that embankment which will be removed, and the temporary perimeter berm which will be constructed to retain potential surface fluids during evaporation (Phase 1). Figure 8 shows a typical profile at the same location after selective removal of a portion of the embankment. As the excavated embankment will be steeper than the existing embankment, a slope stability analysis was conducted on the excavated embankment to determine an approximate factor of safety (F.O.S.). That analysis shows that the excavated embankment will be stable based on measured and correlated material strength values, and existing

not construction should not confinue until the fluids in the - seepoge area, ceose to flow

4.2.6 Collection Ditch and Evaporation Pond Removal and I Seepage flow into the Collection Ditch and Evaporation Ponds w construction has begun. Once flow has either decreased to a poproblems, or when it has stopped altogether, the Collection Ditch are be removed and buried within the impoundment. Any other concountered during this process will also be excavated and place.

materials excavated during this step will, if possible, be buried beneath the current temporary cover.

#### 4.3 Phase 2 - Impoundment Regrading

During Phase 2 most of the existing impoundment perimeter embankment will be removed and utilized as additional loading and temporary cover material for the impoundment's top surface. Depending on the amount of fluids produced through the wick drains and the evaporation rate (fluid management and weather), this phase will most likely be incremental, with certain areas of the impoundment accessible sooner than others. The objective of the regrading phase is to achieve approximate final impoundment configurations prior to construction of the final cover system (Phase 3).

#### 4.3.1 Existing Embankment Resloping

A significant portion of the impoundment's existing perimeter embankment will be excavated and utilized as loading on the top surface to:

- > increase vertical wick drainage
- > increase waste material consolidation rates
- achieve the impoundment's overall top slope of approximately 1% (post drainage and consolidation)
- > allow space for reconstruction of a more suitable perimeter embankment
- allow space for construction of a tie-in between the existing impoundment liner and the final cover system Barrier Layer (GCL)

The outslope of the current perimeter embankment varies from approximately 2:1 (H:V) to 3:1. The final re-constructed embankment will have an outslope of approximately 3½:1. During excavation the existing embankment will be cut back to approximately a 1:1 slope. Figure 7 shows a typical profile of the existing embankment, impoundment liner, the portion of that embankment which will be removed, and the temporary perimeter berm which will be constructed to retain potential surface fluids during evaporation (Phase 1). Figure 8 shows a typical profile at the same location after selective removal of a portion of the embankment. As the excavated embankment will be steeper than the existing embankment, a slope stability analysis was conducted on the excavated embankment to determine an approximate factor of safety (F.O.S.). That analysis shows that the excavated embankment will be stable based on measured and correlated material strength values, and existing

embankment configuration information collected to date. The critical F.O.S. for the excavated embankment is 1.6. Appendix E contains stability analyses for both the excavated embankment and the final embankment configuration (post-construction).

If during, or after, removal of portions of the existing embankment, unacceptable quantities of seepage occurs at the perimeter, potential solutions will include minor additional excavation, construction of a temporary clay or GCL covered berm, and / or pumping of excess fluids to the top of the impoundment. If a temporary clay or GCL covered berm is required, it would be tied into the existing impoundment liner to provide for any potential seepage containment. Once any unacceptable seepage stops and remaining liquids are removed, final cover surface grading can be completed and final cover system construction can begin (Section 4.4).

#### 4.3.2 Final Cover Surface Grading

After fluids (if any) on top of the impoundment have evaporated sufficiently to allow for construction equipment to access the surface, settlement has slowed to an acceptable rate, and existing embankment materials have been excavated and placed on top of the impoundment, the top surface will be graded to create an approximate one percent (1%) slope down towards the perimeter of the impoundment, with a starting center elevation of 3,683 feet. Depending on condition and quantity of available existing embankment materials, overall quantities of settlement of the waste materials, and overall condition of the top surface of the impoundment, additional soils may be placed to achieve the final slope. These additional soils may be on-site or off-site materials depending on their availability and cost.

#### 4.4 Phase 3 - Final Cover System Construction

The objective of Phase 3 will be to complete the final cover system. This will consist of placing the three final cover system layers, excavating / constructing and installing erosion protection for the surface water diversion channel, reconstructing the impoundment embankment.

#### 4.4.1 Barrier Layer Placement

The Barrier Layer will be placed directly on top of the final regraded surface which will be smooth and free of all materials such as large stones, stakes, and other potentially damaging materials. The Barrier Layer material will consist of a GCL such as Bentofix, Bentomat, or Claymax. The GCL's specified will be composed of a thin layer of processed bentonite sandwiched between two geosynthetic materials. When exposed to moisture the bentonite expands to create a low permeability barrier (typically 5 x 10<sup>-9</sup> cm/sec) that is self-healing for holes up to 75 millimeters. A non-reinforced GCL such as Claymax 200R will be specified for the top surface of the impoundment where internal shear strength is not a concern due to the relative flatness of the slope. A reinforced needlepunched

GCL with higher internal shear strength such as Bentomat ST or Bentofix Thermo Lock will be specified for the impoundment outslopes as they are significantly steeper than the top surface. Figures 9 and 10 show details on how the GCL will be tied into the existing impoundment liner and into the native soils outside of the impoundment.

#### 4.4.2 Protection Layer Construction

The Protection Layer will be placed directly on the Barrier Layer and will consist of native materials (designated as TP-1) excavated from the southeast, east, and northeast sides of Hecla's property immediately adjacent to the impoundment. Based on the November of 2002 field investigation and laboratory test results, these soils consist mainly of sandy lean clays with a permeability of approximately 2.6 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/sec. In order to provide sufficient material for this layer, a fairly significant borrow area will be excavated between the impoundment and Hecla's fence line. Utilization of this area as a borrow source will allow for a wider and more gently sloping diversion channel that is located further from the toe of the impoundment than the existing diversion channel. The larger diversion channel will provide for much improved long-term erosion protection for the impoundment embankment. Figures 11 and 12 show a plan view and two profiles of the borrow area / diversion channel.

Also included in this step is the reconstruction of the impoundment embankment. Several materials are suitable and available for use including those mentioned above (TP-1) and the Blue Clay which is locally available in the St. George area. Final material selection will depend on available quantities and purchase and placement costs. Figure 13 shows a profile of the reconstructed embankment including details on the liner tie-in and the final cover system configuration as it is constructed over the liner tie-in.

#### 4.4.3 Surface Layer Placement

The Surface Layer will be placed on top of the Protection Layer. It will be the last layer of the cover system and will serve as erosion control on the impoundment outslopes. Storm water runoff and erosion protection analyses show that erosion protection larger than what will be the already in-place Protection Layer is not necessary on top of the impoundment. The same analyses show that the required erosion protection on the impoundment outslopes will consist of a two inch thick layer of well graded rock which has a  $D_{50}$  of one (1) inch. The design event for these analyses was 6-hour, 25-year event. Storm depth of this event was 1.9 inches. Appendix F contains all runoff and erosion protection material sizing calculations.

GCL with higher internal shear strength such as Bentomat ST or Bentofix Thermo Lock will be specified for the impoundment outslopes as they are significantly steeper than the top surface. Figures 9 and 10 show details on how the GCL will be tied into the existing impoundment liner and into the native soils outside of the impoundment.

#### 4.4.2 Protection Layer Construction

The Protection Layer will be placed directly on the Barrier Layer and will consist of native materials (designated as TP-1) excavated from the southeast, east, and northeast sides of Hecla's property immediately adjacent to the impoundment. Based on the November of 2002 field investigation and laboratory test results, these soils consist mainly of sandy lean clays with a permeability of approximately 2.6 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/sec. In order to provide sufficient material for this layer, a fairly significant borrow area will be excavated between the impoundment and Hecla's fence line. Utilization of this area as a borrow source will allow for a wider and more gently sloping diversion channel that is located further from the toe of the impoundment than the existing diversion channel. The larger diversion channel will provide for much improved long-term erosion protection for the impoundment embankment. Figures 11 and 12 show a plan view and two profiles of the borrow area / diversion channel.

Also included in this step is the reconstruction of the impoundment embankment. Several materials are suitable and available for use including those mentioned above (TP-1) and the Blue Clay which is locally available in the St. George area. Final material selection will depend on available quantities and purchase and placement costs. Figure 13 shows a profile of the reconstructed embankment including details on the liner tie-in and the final cover system configuration as it is constructed over the liner tie-in.

#### 4.4.3 Surface Layer Placement

material sizing calculations.

The Surface Layer will be placed on top of the Protection Layer. system and will serve as erosion control on the impoundment of erosion protection analyses show that erosion protection larger this Protection Layer is not necessary on top of the impoundment. required erosion protection on the impoundment outslopes will co graded rock which has a D<sub>50</sub> of one (1) inch. The design event for t event. Storm depth of this event was 1.9 inches. Appendix F contains all runon and erosion protection

-They should gooherd to put the "surface loyer" on top of the "protection" loyer on the top of fill, Not only the sides: It should be designed for more than a one

#### 4.4.4 Diversion Channel Erosion Protection Placement

Runoff and erosion protection sizing analyses were also conducted on the diversion channel immediately adjacent to the impoundment. These analyses show that long-term migration of the diversion channel towards the reclaimed impoundment embankment may occur, and therefore a six thick layer of well graded rock, which has a  $D_{50}$  of three (3) inches, should be entrenched from the toe of the impoundment to three feet below the diversion channel floor. This material will stabilize the impoundment outslope near the diversion channel from any potential lon-term channel migraation. This material will be extended one (1) foot above the channel floor also. The same 6-hour, 25-year storm event was utilized for these analyses. Appendix F contains calculations for runoff quantities and erosion protection material sizing for the diversion channel.

#### 4.5 Modified Alternative Construction Sequencing

Hecla's Modified Alternative consists of substituting a CCL (Blue Clay) for the GCL Barrier Layer. Other than that one substitution, all other construction sequencing would remain the same as for the Selected Alternative. However, due to potential difficulties with obtaining sufficient quantities of Blue Clay in a timely manner, the overall construction process utilizing a CCL may be longer. In addition, water needs would most likely be greater, and more time would be required for processing, compacting, and quality assurance testing of the CCL.

#### 5.0 COST ESTIMATE

The estimated total cost range for construction of the Selected Alternative (GCL) for the final cover system is \$343,920 to \$400,692. The estimated total cost range for construction of the Modified Alternative (Blue Clay) is \$290,920 to \$366,392. Major cost components for the Selected Alternative are included in Table 4. Appendix G contains a more complete cost estimate that provides details for major cost items, quantities, unit prices, and other factors that were included in the estimate. Theses estimates are based on the assumption that all work will be conducted by contractors and includes their overhead and profit. Unit prices for major earthwork activities and materials were based on cost estimates provided by local and national vendors, local material prices, and local equipment rates.

#### **REFERENCES**

- Daniel 1995a. Daniel, D.E., and Koemer, R.M., <u>Waste Containment Facilities Guidance for Construction</u>

  <u>Quality Assurance and Quality Control of Liner and Cover Systems</u>, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York
- Daniel 1995b. Daniel, D.E., Soil Barrier Layers Versus Geosynthetic Barriers in Landfill Cover Systems, Proceedings from Landfill Closures, Environmental Protection and Land Recovery, San Diego, CA, October 23-27, 1995, Geotechnical Special Publication No. 53, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.
- EPA 1988. Guide to Technical Resources for the Design of Land Disposal Facilities, RREL, Center for Environmental Research Information, Cincinnati, OH, EPA/625/6-88/018.
- EPA 1989a. <u>Final Covers on Hazardous Waste Landfills and Surface Impoundments</u>, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington DC, EPA/530-SW-89-047, July 1989.
- EPA 1989b. Requirements for Hazardous Waste Landfill Design, Construction, and Closure, Seminar Publication, Center for Environmental Research Information, Cincinnati, OH, EPA/625/4-89/022.
- EPA 1991. <u>Design and Construction of RCRA/CERCLA Final Covers</u>, Seminar Publication, Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH, EPA/625/4-91/025.
- EPA 1992. <u>Final Cover Requirements for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills</u>, <u>Environmental Fact Sheet</u>, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington DC, EPA/530-SW-91-084.
- EPA 1993. Landfill Covers Engineering Bulletin, EPA/540/S-93/500.
- EPA 1995. Report of 1995 Workshop on Geosynthetic Clay Liners, Office of Research and Development, NRMRL, Cincinnati, OH, EPA/600/R-96/149.
- EPA 1998. <u>Evaluation of Subsurface Engineered Barriers at Waste Sites</u>, *Technology Report*, EPA/542/R-98/005.

- Hecla 2001. Results of October 2001 Investigations; Apex Site Pond 2 Soils Sampling and Analysis, Memorandum to Randall Breedon, USEPA, from Hecla Mining Company, December 3, 2001.
- MEI 2003a. Monster Engineering Inc. Apex Site Pond 2, Conceptual Final Closure Alternatives, *Technical Memorandum* prepared for Chris Gypton, Hecla Mining Company, April 23, 2003.
- MEI 2003b. Monster Engineering Inc. Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation; Apex Site Hecla Mining Company, *Technical Memorandum* prepared for Chris Gypton, Hecla Mining Company, February 3, 2003.
- SMI 2001. Shepherd Miller Inc. Soil Sampling and Analysis Work Plan, prepared for Hecla Mining Company for the Apex Unit, August 30, 2001.

	Table 1 Configuration of Typical Cover Systems						
Layer	Primary Functions	Construction Materials	General Considerations for Apex Site / Pond 2				
(1) Surface	<ul> <li>promotes vegetative growth</li> <li>decreases erosion</li> <li>protects underlying layers from intrusion</li> <li>promotes evapotranspiration</li> </ul>	topsoil or gravel / cobbles	required to minimize wind / water erosion				
(2) Protection	<ul> <li>protects underlying layers from dessication, freeze-thaw, and intrusion</li> <li>maintains stability and storage of water</li> </ul>	mixed soils or gravel / cobbles	required for protection of Barrier Layer (freeze-thaw and dessication)				
(3) Drainage	drains away infiltrating water to dissipate seepage forces	sands, gravels, geotextiles, geonets, or geocomposites	not necessary due to arid climate (low precipitation / high evaporation rate)				
(4) Barrier	<ul> <li>minimizes infiltration of surface water</li> <li>reduces gas emissions</li> </ul>	compacted, GCL (geosynthetic clay liner), geomembranes, or composites	although likely needed, does not have to be as low a permeability as 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> cm/sec (for RCRA hazardous waste)				
(5) Gas Collection	transmits gas to collection points for removal	sand, geotextiles, or geonet	not necessary due to non- gassing producing nature of waste				

	Table 2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Barrier Layer Materials						
Barrier Layer Material	Advantages	Disadvantages					
GCL	<ul> <li>rapid installation</li> <li>very low hydraulic conductivity if properly installed</li> <li>low cost</li> <li>excellent resistance to freeze-thaw</li> <li>can withstand large differential settlement</li> <li>excellent self-healing characteristics</li> <li>not dependent on locally available soils</li> <li>low weight and volume consumed by liner</li> <li>easy to repair</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>low shear strength of hydrated bentonite</li> <li>can be punctured during or after construction</li> <li>dry bentonite is not impermeable to gas potential strength concerns at interfaces with other materials</li> </ul>					
CCL	<ul> <li>long history of use</li> <li>regulatory approval is virtually assured</li> <li>large thickness ensures that layer will not be breached</li> <li>large thickness provides physical separation between waste and surface environment</li> <li>cost can be low if material is locally available</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>soil can dessicate and crack</li> <li>liner must be protected from freezing</li> <li>low resistance to cracking from differential settlement</li> <li>difficult to compact soils above compressible waste</li> <li>suitable soils not always locally available</li> <li>difficult to repair is damaged</li> <li>slow construction</li> </ul>					
Geomembrane	<ul> <li>rapid installation</li> <li>virtually impermeable to water if properly installed</li> <li>low cost</li> <li>not vulnerable to desiccation of freezethaw damage</li> <li>can withstand large tensile strains</li> <li>low weight and volume consumed by liner</li> <li>easy to repair</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>potential strength concerns at interfaces with other materials</li> <li>can be punctured during or after construction</li> </ul>					

# Table 3 Final Closure Plan Alternatives

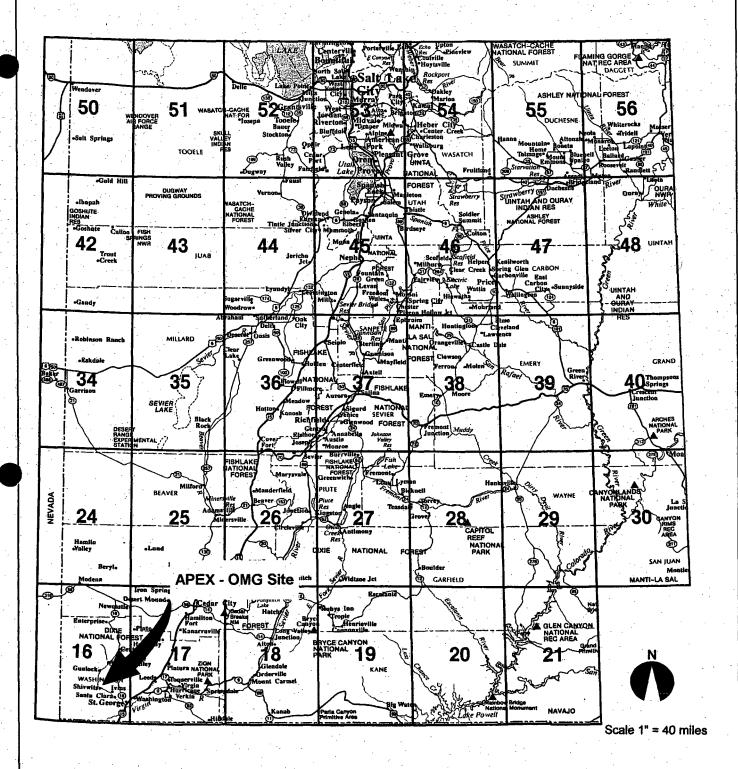
	•		Altern	natives		
	Modified Alternative	Selected Alternative		Rejected A	Alternatives	
Variables	1 Blue Clay	2 GCL	3 On-Site Materials I	4 VLDPE / HDPE	5 RCRA Type	6 On-Site Materials II
Drainage	Vertical Wicks	Vertical Wicks	Vertical Wicks	Vertical Wicks	Vertical Wicks	No Drains
Top Slope	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%
	Surface-Layer 2" of D <sub>50</sub> = 1" Rock (outslopes only)	Surface:Layer 2" of D <sub>50</sub> =1" Rock (outslopes only)	Surface Layer 2" of D <sub>50</sub> = 1" Rock (outstopes only)	Surface Layer 2" of D <sub>50</sub> = 1" Rock (outslopes only)	Surface Layer 2" of D <sub>so</sub> = 1" Rock (outslopes only)	
	Protection Layer 12" on-site materials TP-1 (2.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec)	Protection Layer 12 " on-site materials TP-1 (2.6 x 10-6 cm/sec)	Protection Layer 12" on-site & off-site materials Shiwwits Dam (6:3 x 10-6 cm/sec)	Protection Layer 6" on-site materials TP-1 (2.6 x 10.6 cm/sec)	Protection Layer 18" on-site & off-site materials	Protection Layer 12" on-site & off-site materials Shivwits Dam (6:3 x 10-6 cm/sec)
Descriptions					Biotic Barrier Layer 6" Copple Geosynthetic Filter	
					12" Drainage Layer	
Cover Layer	Batrlet Layer 12" thick Blue Clay (approx. 1 x 10" to 1 x 10" cm/sec)	Barrier Layer GCL (1 to 5 x 10 s cm/sep)	Barrier Layer 12º on-site materials TP-1 (2.6 x 10.9 cm/sec)	Barrier Layer HOPE of VLDPE textured	Bartier Layer 24 Elue Clay (101 to 102 cm/sec) or GCL (11to 5 x 102 cm/sec)	Barrier Layer 12" on-site materials TP-1 (2:6 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> cm/sec)
	Cut & Fill Existing	Cut & Fill Existing	Cut & Fill Existing	6 Sand bayer  Cut & Fill Existing	Cut & Fill Existing	Cut & Fill Existing
	to 1% Slope	to 1% Slope	to 1% Slope	to 1% Slope	to 1% Slope	to 2% Stope
Notes	1, 2, 3, 4	1, 2, 5	1, 2, 6	1, 2, 7	1, 2, 8, 9	6, 10, 11, 12
Est. Cost <sup>13</sup>	\$190k to \$310k	\$240k to \$400k	\$210k to \$340k	\$300k to \$480k	\$570k to \$930k	\$90k to \$150k

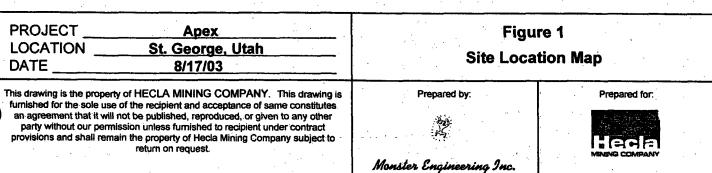
### Notes for Conceptual Table 3 - Final Closure Plan Alternatives:

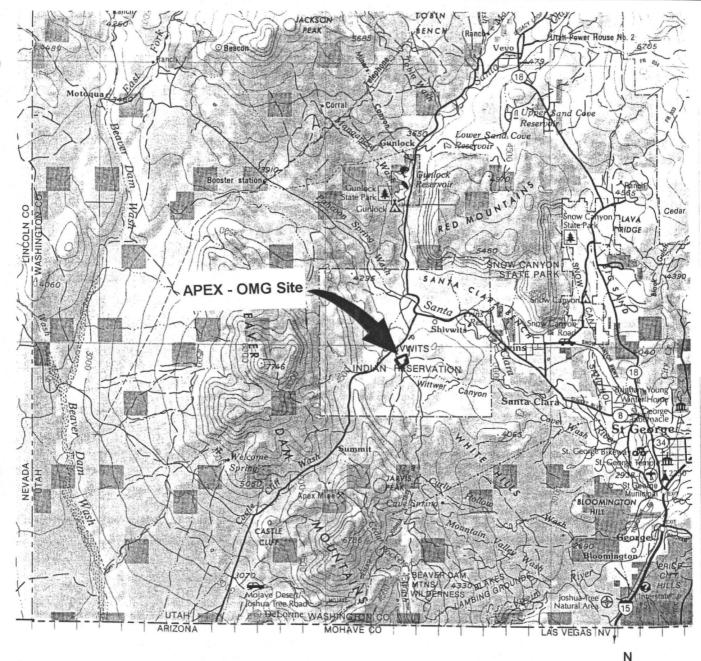
- Vertical wick drains will substantially decrease consolidation time, decrease the amount of additional
  consolidation after placement of final cover, and speed up the process of removing the Collection
  Ditch and Evaporation Ponds.
- 2. Rock (Surface Layer) is in lieu of growth media / revegetation. Rock will provide for superior long-term erosion protection and there will be no requirements for establishment of vegetation.
- 3. Blue Clay is the best available low-permeability material source in the St. George area. Laboratory tests show permeability is typically less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec.
- 4. Blue Clay would potentially take significantly longer to purchase and deliver as it would have to be delivered in a piece-meal fashion.
- 5. GCL costs are preliminary and dependent on manufacturer, materials, and contractor (installer) selected.
- 6. Permeability of Barrier Layer estimated at 2.6 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/sec.
- 7. 6" sand layer above waste is utilized to protect the HDPE / VLDPE liner.
- 8. RCRA Type Typical multilayered cap for RCRA hazardous waste application.
- 9. Barrier Layer constructed with either 24" Blue Clay or GCL.
- 10. No drains installed with this alternative so there would be additional problems and costs associated with:
  - longer time to allow for drainage and consolidation
  - > potentially more settlement after completion of the cover
  - > disposal of Collection Ditch / Evaporation Ponds and liners
  - > either installation of new "lined" berm or tie in into old liner
- 11. Additional costs would need to be added to this alternative due to longer time period required for pumping of fluids on to the top of the impoundment.
- 12. Pond materials likely to experience additional consolidation after final cover placement with this alternative. Slope design of 2% on the top surface would allow for greater consolidation while maintaining positive drainage off the impoundment.
- 13. Estimated Costs Initial estimates for comparison of alternatives only. Costs include purchase, delivery, and placement of cover materials only. No CM, QA/QC, or design costs included.

# Table 4 Cost Estimate - Selected Alternative (GCL)

	ı	ost Estin	iate - Sei	ected Altern	ative (GUI				
item #	ltem	Quantity	Units	Purchase/ Excavation (\$/Unit)	Deliver (\$/Unit)	Place (\$/Unit)	Total (\$/Unit)	Estimated (	Cost Range High
1	Mobilization - Earthmoving Contractor	1	LS	\$2,000	NA	NA	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,400
	Phase I - Drainge & Consolidation								
2	Construct Exterior Containment Berm	1	LS	NA	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$450
3	Fabricate and Install Settlemement Monuments	6	EA	\$50	\$0	\$200	\$250	\$1,500	\$1,800
4	Install Vertical Wick Drains @ 4 O.C.	200,000	LF	\$0.43	\$0.075	\$0.00	\$0.51	\$101,000	\$111,100
5	Construct Interior Containment Berms @ 30' O.C.	1	LS	NA	\$0	\$1,280	\$1,280	\$1,280	\$1,664
6	Remove & Dispose Evaporated Salts (top surface)	1	LS	NA	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$2,400
7	Remove & Dispose Evap Pond/Coll. Ditch Materials	1	LS	NA	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,250
	Phase II - Regrading								
8	Excavate Existing Embankment	9,300	CY	NA	\$0	\$0.56	\$0.56	\$5,250	\$7,875
9	Place Preloading on Top Surface	9,300	CY	NA	\$0	\$0.32	\$0.32	\$3,000	\$3,600
10	Final Grading of 1% Surface	9,300	CY	NA	\$0	\$0.24	\$0.24	\$2,250	\$3,150
	Phase III - Final Cover System Construction								
11	Mobilization - GCL Contractor / Installer	1	LS	\$2,500	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$3,000
12	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - top	195,750	SF	\$0.25	\$0.05	\$0.10	\$0.40	\$78,000	\$85,800
13	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - outslopes	49,500	SF	\$0.31	\$0.05	\$0.10	\$0.46	\$23,000	\$25,300
14	Strip & Grub Vegetation	1.	LS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,700
15	Excavate Diversion Channel	11,500	CY	\$0.65	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$0.91	\$10,500	\$12,600
16	Place Protection Layer (12" on-site materials)	8,000	CY	\$0.00	\$0.25	\$0.56	\$0.81	\$6,500	\$10,400
17	Reconstruct Outside Embankment	3,500	ÇY	\$0.00	\$0.29	\$1.81	\$2.10	\$7,350	\$11,025
18	Finish Grade 1% Surface - top	1	LS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$4,500
· 19	Place Surface Layer (outslopes only) D50 = 1"	300	CY	\$7.00	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$16.00	\$4,800	\$5,760
20	Place Diversion Channel Erosion Protection (3" rock)	200	CY	\$7.00	\$4.20	\$7.75	\$18.95	\$3,790	\$4,548
21	Dust / Erosion Control	1	LS	\$2,700	NA.	NA	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,970
22	QA/QC	60	Days	\$650	NA	NA	\$650	\$39,000	\$46,800
23	Construction Management	60	Days	\$500	NA	NA	\$500	\$30,000	\$33,000
24	Surveying (Settl. Mon., All Surfaces)	15	Days	\$800	NA .	NA	\$800	\$12,000	\$18,000
							Totals	\$343,920	\$400,692









Scale 1" = 4 miles

# Figure 2 Project Location Map

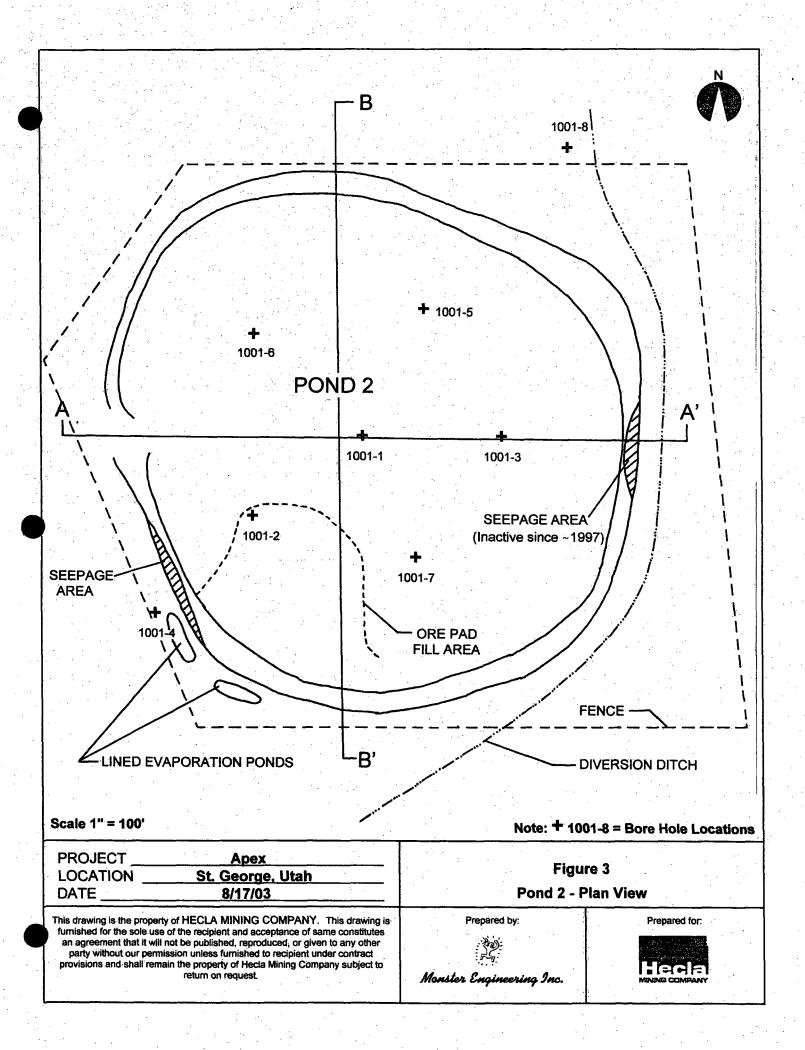
This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

Prepared by:

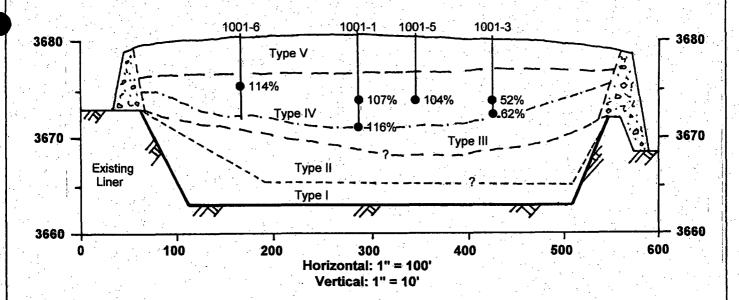


Monster Engineering Inc.

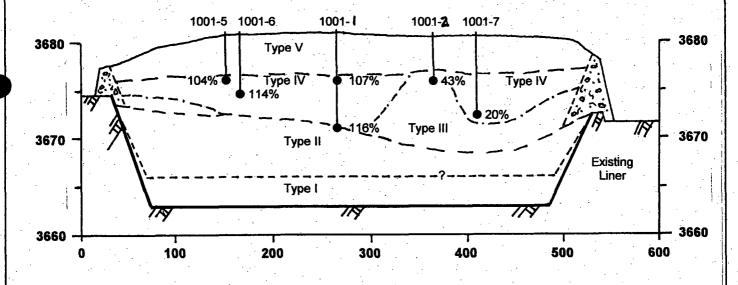




### Section A - A'



### Section B - B'



### **Material Types:**

- I SGMC Tailings
- II SGMC 2A, 1B, 1C, 3BN, 3BS, 3A
- III Hecla Pond 1A/B Soil Mixture
- IV Hecla Pond 3A (plus old liner materials, pumped as slurry)
- V Temporary Cover Material

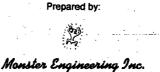
#### Notes:

114% (sample moisture content)
 Pond Contents are estimates only.
 Borehole locations are estimates.

PROJECT	Apex	
LOCATION	St. George, Utah	
DATE	8/17/03	

Figure 4
Pond 2 - Profiles

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.





### **Selected Cover System Alternative Profile**

# Name Material 2" of D<sub>50</sub> = 1" well graded rock (outslopes only) Surface Layer 12" of sandy clay with gravel, on-site material designated as TP-1, typical permeability of approximately 2.6 x 10<sup>-6</sup> **Protection Layer** cm/sec GCL (geosynthetic clay liner) Barrier Layer typical permeability of 5 x 10-9 cm/sec Regraded Existing Cover and 0" to 24" of sand to cobbles mixed with some topsoil, **Embankment Materials** cut and fill to 1% slope 24" to 54" of sand to cobbles mixed w/ some topsoil **Temporary Cover** 12' to 14' of various waste materials **Waste Materials**

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

Apex St. George, Utah

8/17/03

**PROJECT** 

DATE

LOCATION

Prepared by:

30

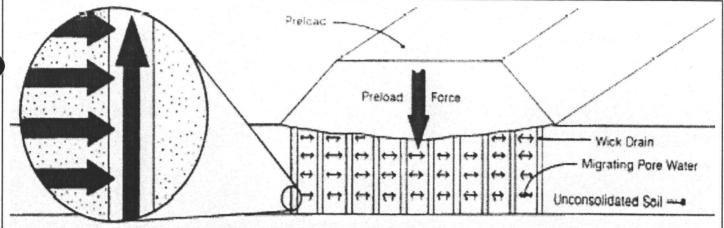
Monster Engineering Inc.

Prepared for:

Figure 5

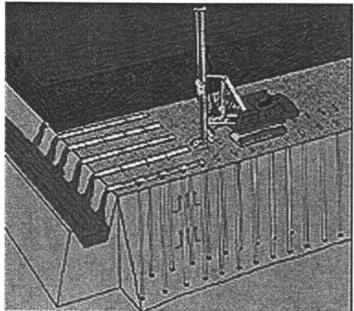
**Selected Cover System Alternative Profile** 





Consolidated Sub-strata -

### **Consolidating Using Wick Drains**



Typical Installation - 3.4' to 5.4' horizontal spacing

Cutaway Section of Mebra Wick Drain (from NILEX)

PROJECT \_\_\_\_\_\_ Apex

LOCATION \_\_\_\_\_ St. George, Utah

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ 8/17/03

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

# Figure 6 Typical Vertical Wick Drain Installation

Prepared by:

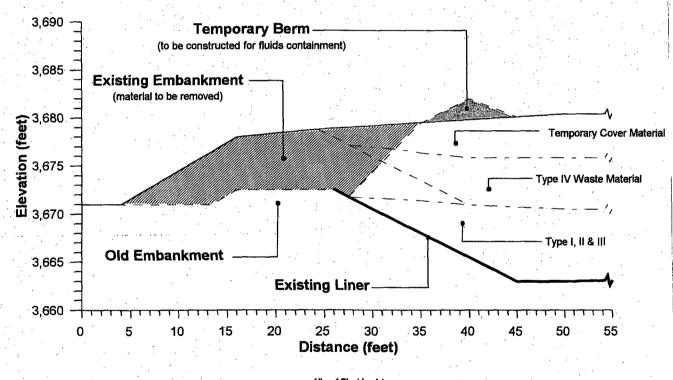


Monster Engineering Inc.



### **Typical Embankment Profile**

(pre-embankment removal)



1" = 10' H = V

PROJECT Apex
LOCATION St. George, Utah
DATE 8/17/03

Figure 7

Typical Embankment Profile (pre-embankment removal)

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

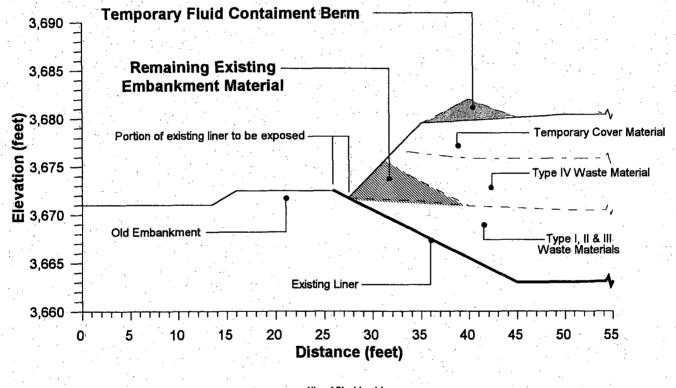


Monster Engineering Inc.



### **Typical Embankment Profile**

(post-embankment removal)



1" = 10' H = V

PROJECT Apex
LOCATION St. George, Utah
DATE 8/17/03

Figure 8

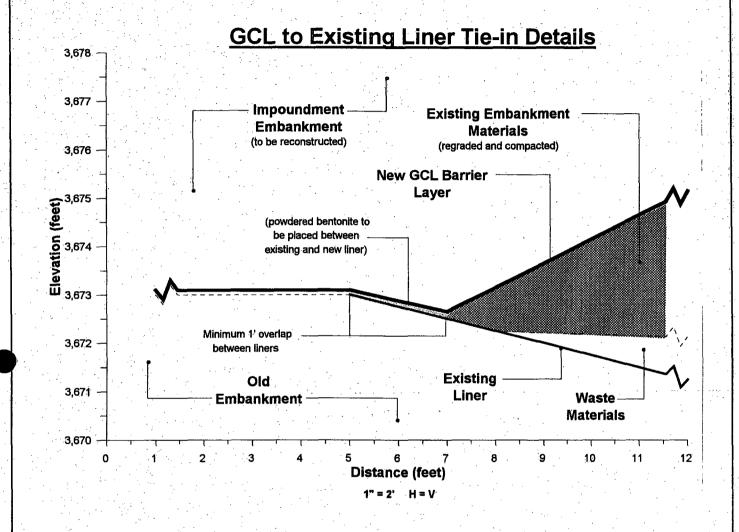
Typical Embankment Profile (post-embankment removal)

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

Prepared by:

Monster Engineering Inc.





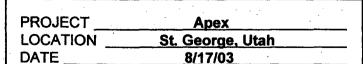


Figure 9

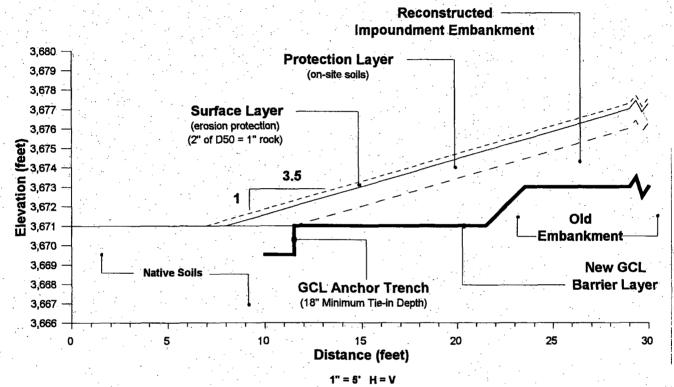
GCL to Existing Liner Tie-in Details

This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.





### **GCL to Native Soils Tie-in Details**



1.00

PROJECT Apex
LOCATION St. George, Utah
DATE 8/17/03

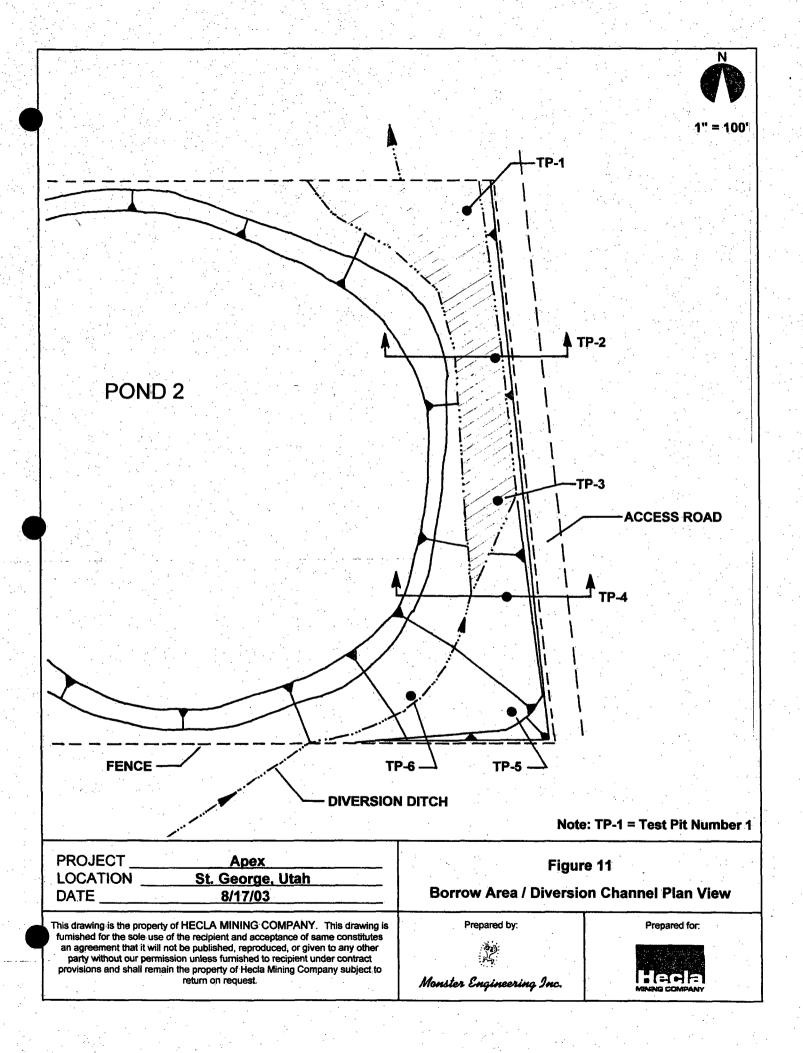
Figure 10
GCL to Native Soils Tie-in Details

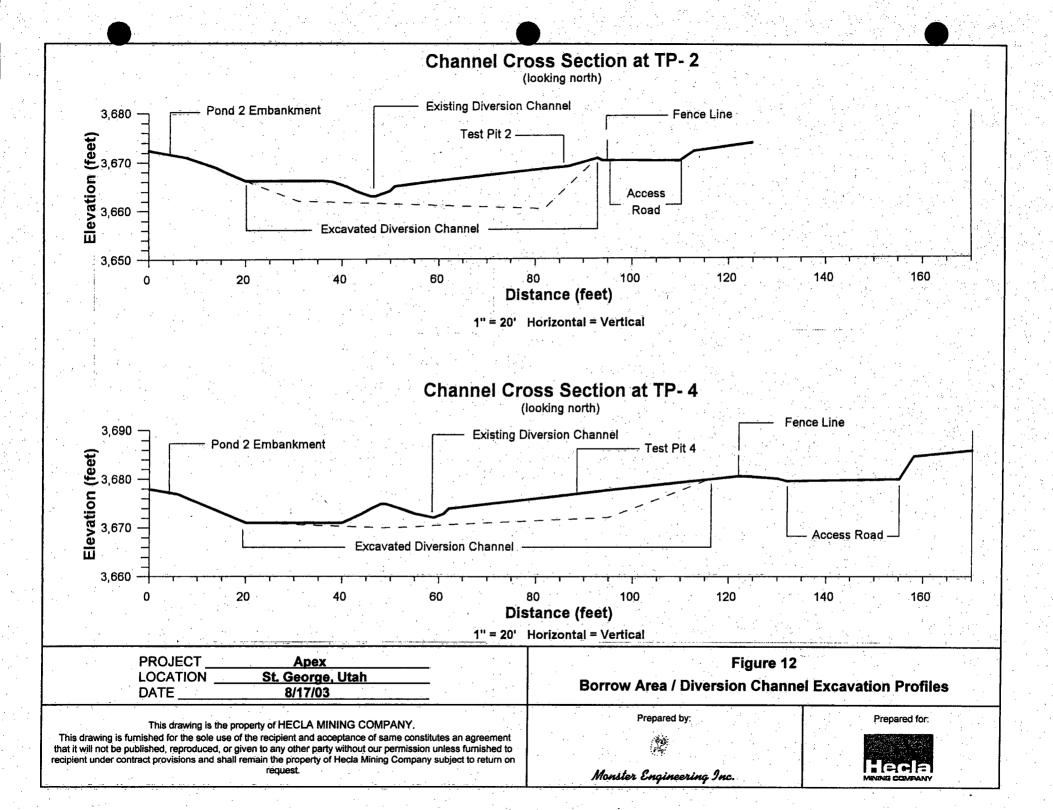
This drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.



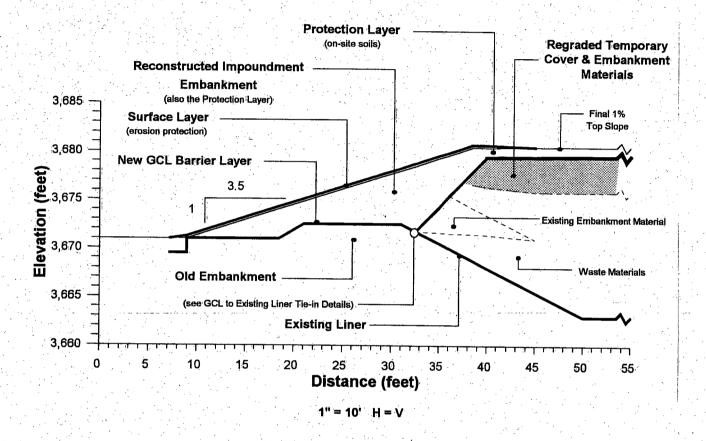
Prepared by:

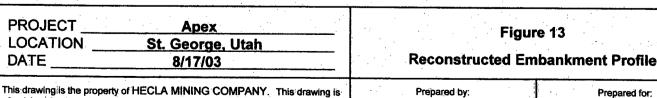






### Reconstructed Embankment Profile





Inis drawing is the property of HECLA MINING COMPANY. This drawing is furnished for the sole use of the recipient and acceptance of same constitutes an agreement that it will not be published, reproduced, or given to any other party without our permission unless furnished to recipient under contract provisions and shall remain the property of Hecla Mining Company subject to return on request.

Monster Engineering Inc.

TE FOR

## **Apex Site**

# Engineering Report for Pond 2 Final Closure

### **Appendices**

Appendix	<u>Name</u>
Α	Waste Material Sampling and Analysis - Laboratory Testing Results Summary
В	Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation
С	HELP Modeling Results
D	Vertical Wick Drain Analysis
E	Stability Analyses
F	Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analyses
G	Cost Estimate
Н	Monitoring and Maintenance Plan
İ	Construction Quality Control (CQC) Plan

Appendix A & B Waste / Borrow Appendix C HELP Results Appendix D Wick Drains Appendix E Stability Appendix F Runoff Appendix G Cost Estimate Appendix H M & M Plan Appendix I CQC Plan



Waste Material Sampling and Analysis - Laboratory Testing Results Summary

### <u>Appendix A</u> Waste Material Sampling and Analysis - Laboratory Testing Results Summary

In October of 2001 Hecla conducted a drilling, sampling, and laboratory testing program to determine the extent of, and potential for, seepage migration from Pond 2 (the impoundment) at Hecla's Apex Site near St. George, Utah. Eight relatively undisturbed samples of Type IV waste materials were successfully collected from various depths within the impoundment. Type IV wastes were the last layer of waste materials placed prior to construction of the temporary cover. Sample test results are summarized in Table 1 below.

Table 1 Material Type IV - Laboratory Test Results Summary									
Borehole Number	Sample Depth (ft)	Moisture Content (%)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Specific Gravity	Permeability (cm/sec)	Percent Passing #200 Sieve		
1001-1	5 - 7	107	83	31	3.58	3.7 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	99.3		
1001-1	8.5 - 9	116	76	21	3.73	NT	93.6		
1001-2	5.5	43	NA	NP	3.35	NT	46.7		
1001-3	5.5 - 6	52	54	10	3.03	NT	66.1		
1001-3	6.5 - 7	62	54	9	3.38	NT	72.5		
1001-5	6 - 6.5	104	82	30	3.39	NT	98.5		
1001-6	6.5 - 7	114	84	34	3.33	NT	96.3		
1001-7	8 - 9	20	27	8	3.11	NT	36.1		

NT - not tested

Moisture contents of this waste type ranged from 20% to 116%, and in general increased with depth and distance away from seepage areas located at the outer embankment of the impoundment. Laboratory test results show that Type IV waste is also generally very fine grained as between 36 and 99 percent of the materials are smaller than the #200 sieve. Laboratory permeability of the one remolded sample (borehole 1001-1, 5 to 7 feet) was  $3.7 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/sec, indicating that seepage rates through Type IV materials have been and will continue to be very slow.

Due to the desire to not damage the bottom liner, and some uncertainty in the actual elevation of that liner, Material Types I through III (below Type IV waste materials) were most likely not sampled during the investigation. Although moisture contents of material Types I through III are currently unknown, it is known that Material Type I included tailings and Material Type II included materials pumped into the

ii MEI August 17, 2003 Waste Material Sampling and Analysis - Laboratory Testing Results Summary

impoundment as slurry. Moisture contents of these materials may therefore be relatively high, although they have been and continue to be under much greater consolidation pressure than Material Type IV.

Appendix B

Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation

### Appendix B - Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation

#### **Summary**

Monster Engineering Inc. (MEI) conducted a borrow source materials investigation at Hecla's Apex Site, on surrounding OMG and Shivwits properties, and at other nearby potential material sources from November 13<sup>th</sup> through 15<sup>th</sup>, 2002. Table 1 below summarizes material classifications, available quantities, and other information collected at the various potential borrow material sites. Four potentially low-permeability materials and several other potentially acceptable borrow materials were identified for use in the Final Closure Plan for Pond 2.

Table 1 Potential Borrow Materials Summary								
Location	Sample Name	Classification	Estimated Available Volume (cy)	Distance to Site (miles)	Estimated Cost Delivered (per cy)	Materials Owner		
Apex Site	Hecla TP-1 Caliche	SM - silty <b>Sand</b> with gravel	1,700	0	\$0	Hecla		
Apex Site	Hecla TP-3	CL - sandy lean Clay	8,200	0	\$0	Hecla		
Shivwits Land	Shivwits Dam	CL-ML - sandy, silty <b>Clay</b>	11,000	1.5	\$2 + \$_1	Shivwits		
St. George	Blue Clay	CL/CH - <b>Clay</b>	2	~13	\$3³	various		

- 1 Purchase cost is currently unknown.
- 2 Availability is dependent on construction activity in St. George (several thousand cy available during November field investigation).
- 3 Most clay from the St. George area is given away (no cost for material) as it is expansive and not suitable when beneath foundations.

Several additional potential material sources, other than those listed in Table 1, were investigated, sampled, and tested, however materials from these sources were either too coarse grained (high-permeability), too far from the project site (too expensive to purchase and deliver), or had insufficient quantities available.

Limited information concerning topography, soils, vegetation, and drainage was also collected during the field investigation. This information was used during the design of surface water diversion and erosion control facilities.

#### **Background**

The primary objective for the investigation was to identify sources, quantities, ownership, and index properties of potentially suitable borrow materials that could be utilized for final reclamation of Hecla's Pond

2. Potential source owners and others potentially knowledgeable of borrow sources included the BLM, the

Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT), private pit operators, construction/excavation contractors, geotechnical materials testing companies, and trucking contractors. Information collected during this initial phase included low-permeability material availability, estimated material and trucking costs, and distance to the site.

Potentially suitable cover materials were determined to be those which could under the correct moisture and compaction conditions achieve a generally low permeability ( $1 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/sec). A low-permeability material was required to achieve the design intent of minimizing infiltration of surface water through the final cover.

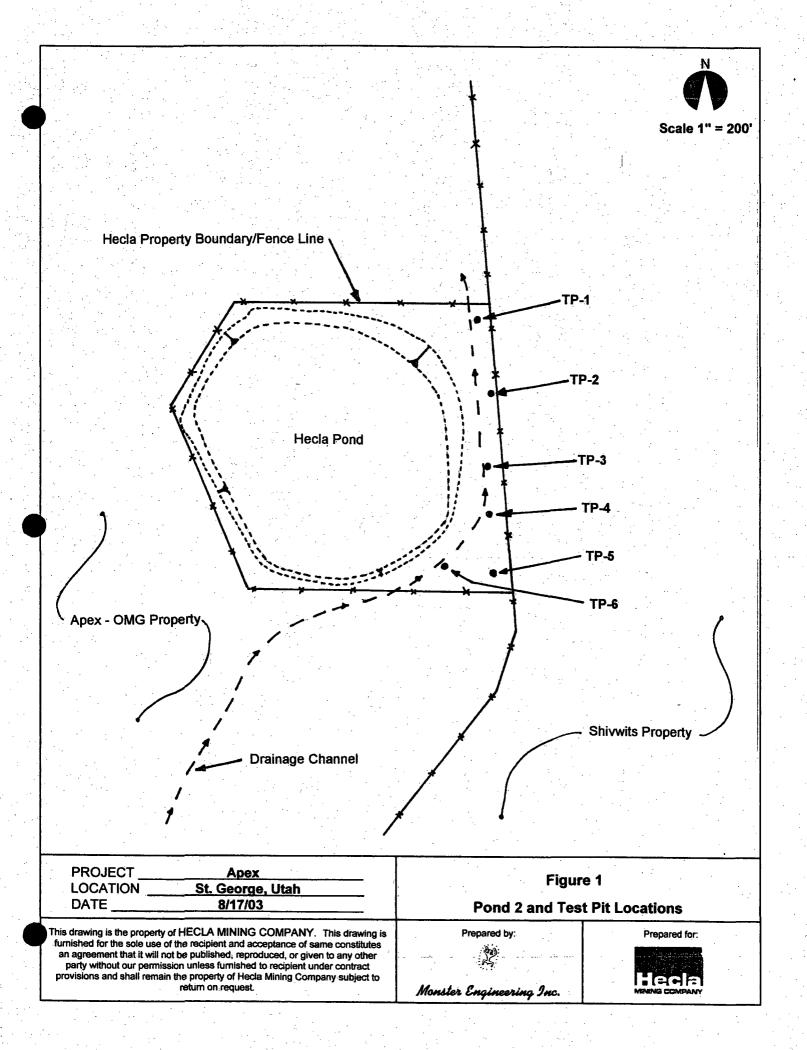
Many different potential source sites were inspected to verify material types and available quantities. Small composite bag samples were collected from each source and examined in order to qualitatively compare materials including grain size distribution (potential for achieving low-permeability). The number of potential source sites was then narrowed by utilizing a criteria of reasonable distance to the Apex Site, and therefore reasonable delivery cost, and low-permeability potential (some contacts were overly optimistic).

Seven potential borrow source sites fit the preceding criteria including five off-site sources and two on-site sources. Two of the five off-site sources were located near Gunlock (approximately 10 miles north of the site), two off-site sources were located in and near St. George (between 11 and 13 miles to the site), and the last off-site source was located on Shivwits land about 1.5 miles from the Apex Site. The on-site materials source was located immediately adjacent to and east of Pond 2 on Hecla property. These seven sources were given the following names:

- Gunlock Desert Sage
- Gunlock L & M Clay
- Progressive Number 2
- Blue Clay
- Shivwits Dam
- Hecla TP-1
- Hecla TP-3 Caliche

#### **Off-Site Sources**

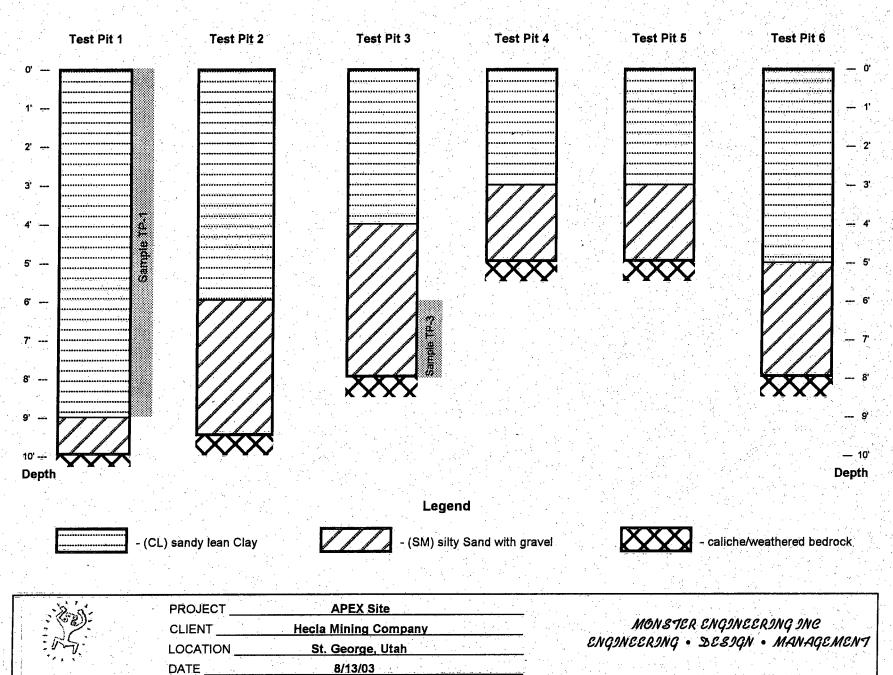
The potentially most suitable off-site sources were revisited and representative composite samples were collected (5-gallon bucket size) from individual stockpiles for laboratory testing. The only source from which a sample was not collected was the Blue Clay, as the particular material stockpile available for sampling had been excavated from a future home site and was in the process of being shipped off-site for "disposal". According to local soils engineers and a geotechnical testing company, Blue Clay is removed from many different sites in the St. George area. It is expansive (very low permeability) and must be over-excavated when located directly beneath foundations. It is either disposed of, or used in specific projects which require low-permeability materials such as lining ponds or covering disposal areas (landfills).



### **On-Site Sources**

Six test pits were excavated at the Apex Site on Hecla's property immediately east of and adjacent to the impoundment to determine the suitability of the on-site materials. These materials were divided into two separate and distinct layers. Composite 5-gallon bucket samples were collected from each layer for index testing. The first material layer, represented by sample TP-1, was a sandy lean clay that ranged in thickness from 3 to 9 feet, and the second material layer, represented by sample TP-3 Caliche, was a silty sand with gravel that ranged in thickness from 1 to 4 feet. Test pit locations are shown on Figure 1 on the following page, and test pit logs and composite sample locations are shown on the second page following.

### Apex Site - Borrow Source Materials Investigation - Test Pit logs



### **Laboratory Testing**

All 5-gallon bucket samples were delivered to Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc. (AGEC) in St. George for initial laboratory (index) testing. Testing conducted included:

- natural moisture content
- gradation (including percent passing the #200 sieve)
- Atterberg limits (liquid limit and plasticity index)

Testing results are summarized in Table 2 on the following page. Typical Blue Clay material index properties included in the table were provided by AGEC. Each material's classification is shown on the plasticity chart on the second page following.

Additional laboratory testing (permeability, standard proctors, and optimum moisture content) was completed on three of the seven materials based on index test results. These three materials, Hecla TP-1, Hecla TP-3 Caliche, and Shivwits Dam, had the best potential for utilization as a low-permeability cover in the Final Closure Plan.

### **Quantities/Estimated Cost Summary**

Table 3 on the third page following summarizes test results, available quantities, and estimated costs for each of the seven materials sampled and tested during the field investigation.

	Table 2 Apex Site - Borrow Source Materials Investigation - Laboratory Testing Program Summary												
				t (%)	ntent (%)	·	radatio Inalysis TM D-4	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Sample Number	Sample Name	Sample Depth	Classification	Natural Moisture Content (%)	Optimum Moisture Content (%)	Percent Gravel	Percent Sand	Percent Passing #200	Liquid Limit	Plasticity Index	Maximum Dry Density (ASTM D-698) (pcf)	Permeability (ASTM D-5084)	Comments
1	Gunlock Desert Sage	Grab	SC-SM	4.9		3	68	29	18	4.2			1, 2
2	Hecla TP-3 Caliche	6' - 8'	SM	6.9	14	19	32	49	33	7.4	115.5	1.3x10 <sup>-5</sup>	3
3	Progressive Number 2	Grab	SC	4.7	8.5	18	41	41	23	8.8	127.5		2
4	Gunlock L & M Clay	Grab	CL	5.8		0	36	64	44	21.3			1, 2
5	Hecla TP-1	0' - 9'	CL	4.2	13.5	5	27	68	28	9.7	114.5	2.6x10 <sup>-6</sup>	4
6	Shivwits Dam	Grab	CL-ML	6.2	12	7	32	61	23	5	118.5	6.3x10 <sup>-6</sup>	2
7	Blue Clay	N.A.	CL/CH	8-10	18-20	0	10	90	45-55	20-30	95-105	10 <sup>-7</sup> /10 <sup>-8</sup>	5

SC-SM = clayey, silty, fine SAND SM = silty SAND with gravel SC = clayey SAND with gravel CL = sandy lean CLAY CL-ML = sandy, silty CLAY

- 1 Sample not chosen for standard proctor and permeability testing due to better and/or more cost effective materials available.
- 2 Grab sample was composite collected from many different locations within the pile/location.
- 3 Sample was a composite of materials from 6' to 8', and is representative of "caliche" type materials at depth in all test pits at site.
- 4 Sample was a composite of materials from surface to 9', and does not include "caliche" type materials which were encountered at 9'.
  5 Results shown are not from a sample collected/tested during MEI's field investigation, but are from similar materials and were provided by Applied Geotechnical Engineering Consultants, Inc. (St. George).

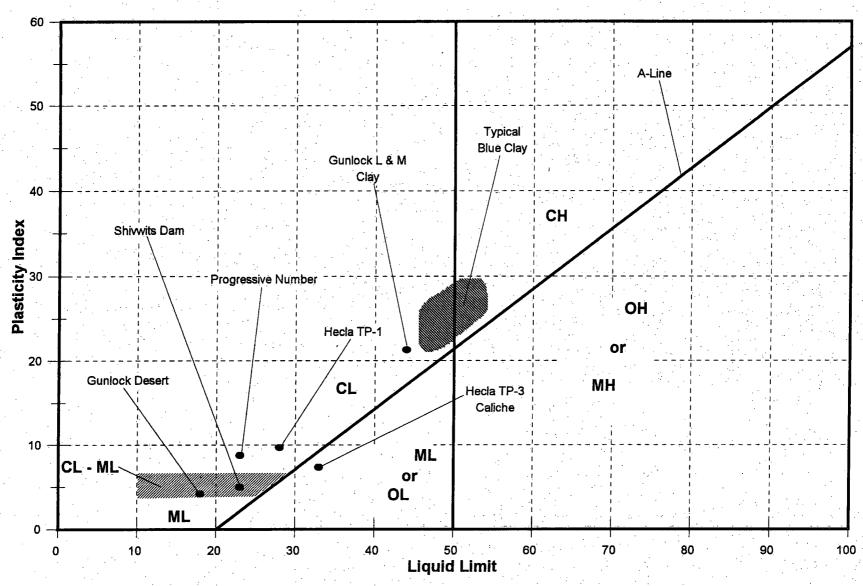
, ·	
,	
:(G	
( ) ( )	
****	

PROJECT	APEX Site	
CLIENT	Hecla Mining Company	
LOCATION	St. George, Utah	· · ·
DATE	8/13/03	

MONSTER ENGINEERING INC ENGINEERING . DESIGN . MANAGEMENT

**Apex Site - Borrow Source Materials Investigation - Potential Cover Soils** 

Plasticity Chart (classification of fine-grained soils)



Name	Location	Classification / Name	Estimated Available Volume <sup>1</sup> (cy)	Distance to Site (miles)	Estimated Cost Delivered <sup>2</sup> (per cy)	Materials Owner
Gunlock L & M Clay	Gunlock	CL / sandy lean Clay	< 5,000	11.7	\$10 to \$14	Third party to sell to L & M Construction
Gunlock Desert Sage	Gunlock	SC-SM / clayey, silty fine Sand	up to 10,000	10.1	\$8	Gunlock Rock
Progressive Number 2	St. George	SC / clayey <b>Sand</b> with gravel	>> 10,000	13	<b>\$</b> 6	Progressive Contracting, Inc.
Blue Clay	St. George (various locations)	CL/CH / Clay	3	11- 13	\$3⁴	various excavation contractors
Shivwits Dam	Shivwits Land	CL-ML / sandy, silty Clay	11,000	1.5	\$2 + \$5	Shivwits Band
Hecla TP-1	Hecla Property	CL / sandy lean Clay	8,200	0	\$0	Hecla
Hecla TP-3 Caliche	Hecla Property	SM / silty Sand with gravel	1,700	0	\$0	Hecla



It would take approximately 7,300 cubic yards of material to provide a one foot thick foot cover on Pond 2.

Estimated Cost Delivered based on 20 tons/load from Guniock (singles), 40 tons/load from St. George (doubles), \$60/hr trucking costs, 100pcf density, material costs as quoted by each supplier.

Quantity available is dependent on construction activity in St. George (several thousand cy were available during the November field investigation).

Delivery cost only. Most Blue Clay is given away (no cost for material) as it is expansive and not suitable for beneath foundations.

Purchase cost is currently unknown.

### **Conclusions**

Numerous potential borrow materials were examined in order to locate suitable materials for use in the design of the Final Closure Plan for Hecla's Pond 2. Seven potentially acceptable materials (low-permeability) were located, sampled, and submitted for testing. The field of seven potentially acceptable materials was narrowed to four based on field information and laboratory test results.

Rankings of suitability for each of the seven materials tested are shown Table 4 below. Those materials ranked number 5 and lower are most likely not suitable for use as a low-permeability cover. Rankings are qualitative in nature, taking into account available volumes, material cost (purchase and delivery), and potential physical characteristics (permeability).

	Table 4 Potential Materials' Suitability Ranking								
Ranking	Material	Positives	Negatives						
1	Hecla TP-1	No cost to purchase and ship     Up to 8,200 cy available     Fairty good potential for low permeability (68% passing #200)	Limited supply						
2	Shivwits Dam	Most likely is OK for low permeability (61% passing #200)     Close to site     Sufficient quantity (11,000 cy)	Unknown purchase price						
3	Hecla TP-3 Caliche	No cost to purchase and ship     Up to 1,700 cy available     Some potential for low permeability     (49% passing #200)	Limited supply						
4	Blue Clay	Good price     Most likely the best low permeability material (~90% passing #200)	Available only in piece-meal fashion, unless stockpiled at site over longer period of time						
5	Progressive Number 2	Sufficient quantity     OK price	<ul> <li>Too much sand (41%) and gravel (18%) so very likely not a good low permeability material</li> <li>Furthest from site (distance)</li> </ul>						
6	Gunlock L & M Clay	Most likely a good low permeability material (64% passing #200)	<ul> <li>Most likely insufficient quantity</li> <li>&lt;5,000 cy) for cover</li> <li>Highest cost to purchase and deliver</li> <li>Most time to deliver (steep and winding dirt road to borrow area)</li> </ul>						
7	Gunlock Desert Sage	Sufficient quantity	<ul> <li>Too much sand (68%)</li> <li>Very likely not a low permeability material</li> <li>High purchase and delivery price</li> </ul>						

Appendix C

**HELP Modeling Results** 

### **Appendix C - HELP Modeling Results**

#### **Background**

Water balance analyses of three closure plan cover system alternatives were performed for Pond 2 at Hecla's Apex facility located near St. George, Utah. The most recent Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) model, version 3.07 (Schroeder 1994a and 1994b) (UASCE 1997) was utilized as the analytical model. The HELP model is a quasi-two-dimensional hydrologic model which accounts for effects of:

- surface water storage
- snowmelt
- ▶ runoff
- infiltration
- evapotranspiration
- vegetative growth
- soil moisture storage
- lateral subsurface drainage
- unsaturated vertical drainage
- various soil covers

The model was developed specifically to conduct water balance analyses of landfills, cover systems, and solid waste disposal / containment facilities and assists in comparison of design alternatives.

It is noted that research has shown that HELP overestimates vertical moisture flux (percolation) in arid and semi-arid climates as it does not closely account for capillary forces and does not allow for removal of water from below the soil evaporative zone (Fleenor and King 1995). As climate conditions become increasingly arid, consistently greater over-prediction of vertical moisture flux occurs in the model. Therefore, actual percolation at the Apex Site will likely be significantly less that those shown through this modeling effort, and HELP results shown here should only be utilized for comparison of different cover system alternatives.

The Final Closure Plan cover alternatives that were evaluated are listed in Table 1 on the following page. Hecla's selected alternative for the Final Closure Plan is listed as GCL (number 2).

Table 1 Conceptual Closure Plan Alternatives									
	Alternative								
Cover System	1	2	3						
Layer	Blue Clay (CCL)	GCL	On-Site Materials I						
Surface	6" rock	6" rock	6" rock						
	(outslopes only)	(outslopes only)	(outslopes only)						
Protection	12" on-site soils	12" on-site soils	12" soils						
	TP-1	TP-1	Shivwit's Dam						
	(2.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec)	(2.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec)	(6.3 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec)						
Barrier	12" Blue Clay (10 <sup>-7</sup> to 10 <sup>-8</sup> cm/sec)	GCL (5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> cm/sec)	12" on-site soils TP-1 (2.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec)						

### **HELP Model - Soil Layer Information**

The HELP model includes a database of default soil types. Information listed for each default soil type includes:

- description (either USDA and USCS or material type)
- porosity
- field-capacity
- wilting point
- saturated hydraulic conductivity

Little site-specific moisture retention data exists, therefore default HELP soil types were selected based on the results of existing site-specific field sampling and laboratory testing. Values for each variable for each cover system analyzed are listed in Table 2 on the following page.

HELP Mo		ole 2 es - Cover System Alte	rnatives
	Alternative		
Cover System Variable	1 Blue Clay (CCL)	2 GCL	3 On-Site Materials I
	Layer 1 – Surface (	Vertical Percolation)	1
Depth HELP Soil Type Saturated Hyd. Cond. <sup>1</sup> Porosity (vol/vol) Field Capacity (v/v) <sup>2</sup> Wilting Point (v/v) <sup>3</sup>	8" #21 (gravel) 3.0 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> cm/sec 0.397 0.032 - 0.013	8" #21 (gravel) 3.0 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> cm/sec 0.397 0.032 0.013	8" #21 (gravel) 3.0 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> cm/sec 0.397 0.032 0.013
	Layer 2 – Protectio	n (Lateral Drainage)	
Distance Slope Depth HELP Soil Type Saturated Hyd. Cond. Porosity (vol/vol) Field Capacity (v/v) Wilting Point (v/v)	300 feet 1% 12" #25 (CL comp.⁴) 3.6 x 10⁻⁶ cm/sec 0.437 0.373 0.266	300 feet 1% 12" #25 (CL comp.) 3.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec 0.437 0.373 0.266	300 feet 1% 12" #23 (ML comp.) 9.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec 0.461 0.360 0.203
	Layer 3 – Barr	ier (Barrier Soil)	
Depth HELP Soil Type Saturated Hyd. Cond. Porosity (vol/vol) Field Capacity (v/v) Wilting Point (v/v)	12" #16 (barrier soil) 1.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> cm/sec 0.427 0.418 0.367	0.25" #17 (bentonite mat) 3.0 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> cm/sec 0.750 0.747 0.400	12" #25 (CL comp.) 3.6 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> cm/sec 0.437 0.373 0.266

<sup>1 -</sup> Saturated Hyd. Cond. = saturated hydraulic conductivity

During initial HELP model runs, the program was utilized to calculate a Soil Conservation Service (SCS) curve number (89). For subsequent model runs, the curve number was set at 70. A curve number of 70 is analogous to pasture or range in poor condition and hydrologic soil group A. Group A soils have low total surface runoff potential due to high infiltration rates even when thoroughly wetted.

### **Climate**

In order to provide climate data for the HELP model, a climate file was created from default data adjusted to site-specific values. A 5-year climate database was developed based on utilizing HELP's internal default information from its nearest climate station (Cedar City, Utah). This data was then adjusted for the

<sup>2 -</sup> Field Capacity = moisture content at -1/3 bar

<sup>3 -</sup> Wilting Point = moisture content at -15 bars

<sup>4 -</sup> comp. = compacted

climate data station (Lytle Ranch, Utah) nearest to the site. In particular the following data was utilized as input:

- Synthetic Precipitation The input average annual precipitation was a conservative 10.71 inches which is significantly higher than St. George's average annual rainfall of 8.3 inches.
- Synthetic Temperature
- Synthetic Solar Radiation Latitude was adjusted from 37.5 degrees to 37.1 degrees.
- ▶ Evaporative Zone Depth Depth was set to default value for Cedar City (16 inches).
- Leaf Area Index Index was set to zero for bare ground conditions.

A summary of daily temperature values and average annual precipitation for selected climate stations and values used in the HELP model is provided in Table 3 below.

	Table 3									
	Summary of Temperature and Precipitation Data									
	St.	George, U	tah <sup>1</sup>	Lyti	e Ranch, L	Jtah <sup>2</sup>	HELP Model <sup>3</sup>			
Month	Daily Max. Temp (F)	Daily Min. Temp (F)	Avg. Precip. (inches)	Daily Max. Temp. (F)	Daily Min. Temp. (F)	Avg. Precip. (inches)	Average Daily Temp. (F)	Average Precipitation (inches)		
Jan	53.5	25.6	1.09	56.9	29.0	1.71	43.0	1.71		
Feb	60.0	30.4	0.99	61.0	33.1	2.03	47.1	2.03		
Mar	67.8	36.0	0.94	68.0	37.5	1.74	52.8	1.74		
Apr	76.7	42.8	0.51	76.7	42.0	0.60	59.4	0.60		
May	86.0	50.9	0.40	85.2	49.0	0.52	67.1	0.52		
Jun	96.1	58.9	0.19	94.5	55.2	0.35	74.9	0.35		
Jul	101.6	66.3	0.68	100.7	60.6	0.65	80.7	0.65		
Aug	99.5	65.0	0.77	99.7	60.0	0.74	79.9	0.74		
Sep	92.6	55.1	0.62	92.4	52.4	0.73	72.4	0.73		
Oct	80.2	43.0	0.68	80.3	41.6	0.64	61.0	0.64		
Nov	64.9	31.8	0.63	65.6	31.6	0.65	48.6	0.65		
Dec	54.0	25.7	0.77	57.3	26.5	0.36	41.9	0.36		
Annual	77.7	44.3	8.27	78.2	43.2	10.71		and a		

St. George station operational from 1892 to 2001.

<sup>2</sup> Lytle Ranch operational from 1988 to 2001 (WRCC, 2003).

<sup>3</sup> HELP model precipitation and average daily temperature are from Lytle Ranch. Average daily temperature is the average of daily minimum and maximum values.

#### **HELP Modeling Summary**

The latest version (3.07) of the HELP model was utilized to evaluate three cover system alternatives. Results are summarized in Table 4 below.

Table 4
HELP Modeling Results Summary
Average Annual Totals - Years 1 to 5

		Alternative				
Calculated HELP Values	1 Blue Clay (CCL)	2 GCL	3 On-Site Materials I			
Precipitation (inches/year)	10.82	10.82	10.82			
Runoff (inches/year)	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Evapotranspiration (inches/year)	10.06	10.08	10.49			
Lateral Drainage Collected from Layer 2 (inches/year)	0.0565	0.1134	0.0000			
Percolation/Leakage through layer 3 (inches/year)	0.62456	0.51796	0.22851			
Average head on top of layer 3 (inches)	1.473	3.250	0.001			
Change in water storage (inches)	0.083	0.112	0.103			

#### Results from the HELP modeling show that:

- All three cover alternatives have very low and similar percolation rates, although comparatively, Alternative 3 would allow significantly less percolation than Alternatives 1 and 2.
- ▶ Alternatives 1 and 2 (Blue Clay and GCL) would have essentially the same percolation rates.
- Increases in water storage values would be nearly equivalent for all three alternatives.
- Total available water storage (the difference between field capacity and wilting point multiplied by the layer thickness) in the lower two (soil) layers for Alternatives 1 and 2 would be very similar. Total available water storage for Alternative 3 would be significantly higher as the Barrier Layer for Alternative 3 consists of a 12-inch thick layer of soil with a relatively open soil structure.
- Alternative 3 (On-Site Materials I) has the lowest percolation rate through the Barrier Layer, again due to the open soil structure and higher total available water storage capacity. The Barrier Layer for Alternative 3 consists of a 12-inch thick layer of soil type #25 (USCS type CL). The Barrier Layers for

- Alternatives 1 and 2 consist of 12-inches of Blue Clay alternative and 0.25-inches of "Bentonite Mat", each of which has significantly less water storage capacity.
- Alternative 3 (On-Site Materials I) has the lowest average annual infiltration value (highest evapotranspiration). This is also due to the greater available water storage of the Barrier Layer material in this alternative.

Complete HELP modeling outputs are included after the References section.

#### References

- Fleenor and King 1995. Fleenor, W. E., and King, I. P. Identifying Limitations on Use of HELP Model, Landfill Closures: Environmental Protection and Land Recovery, Special Publication #53, ASCE, Dunn, R. J. and Singh, U. P. editors.
- Schroeder 1994a. Schroeder, P.R., Lloyd, C.M., and Zappi, P.A. <u>The Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model User's Guide for Version 3</u>, EPA/600/R-94/168a, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.
- Schroeder 1994b. Schroeder, P.R., Dozier, T.S., Zappi, P.A., McEnroe, B.M., Sjostrom, J.W., and Peyton, R.L. <u>The Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance (HELP) Model; Engineering Documentation for Version 3, EPA/600/R-94/168b, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.</u>
- USACE 1997. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. <u>Hydrologic Evaluation of Landfill Performance, Version</u> 3.07. Environmental Laboratory, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180.
- WRCC 2003. Western Regional Climate Center. Historical Climate Information, Desert Research Institute, Reno, Nevada. <a href="https://www.wrcc.dri.edu">www.wrcc.dri.edu</a>

HELP Output

Alternative Cover System 2

GCL

\*\*

\*\*

HYDROLOGIC EVALUATION OF LANDFILL PERFORMANCE

\* DEVELOPED BY ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY \*

USAE WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION \*

HELP MODEL VERSION 3.07 (1 NOVEMBER 1997)

FOR USEPA RISK REDUCTION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

PRECIPITATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA4.D4
TEMPERATURE DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA7.D7
SOLAR RADIATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA13.D13
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA11.D11
SOIL AND DESIGN DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\GCL.D10
OUTPUT DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\QCL.OUT

TIME: 11:56 DATE: 3/30/2003

TITLE: APEX Cover Evaluation GCL Alternative

NOTE: INITIAL MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE LAYERS AND SNOW WATER WERE

COMPUTED AS NEARLY STEADY-STATE VALUES BY THE PROGRAM.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### LAYER 1

#### TYPE 1 - VERTICAL PERCOLATION LAYER

MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 21

THICKNESS = 8.00 INCHES
POROSITY = 0.3970 VOL/VOL
FIELD CAPACITY = 0.0320 VOL/VOL
WILTING POINT = 0.0130 VOL/VOL
INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.0273 VOL/VOL

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.30000012000 CM/SEC

#### LAYER 2

#### TYPE 2 - LATERAL DRAINAGE LAYER

#### MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 25

THICKNESS = 12.00 INCHES

POROSITY = 0.4370 VOL/VOL

FIELD CAPACITY = 0.3730 VOL/VOL

WILTING POINT = 0.2660 VOL/VOL

INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.3232 VOL/VOL

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.359999990000E-05 CM/SEC

SLOPE = 1.00 PERCENT DRAINAGE LENGTH = 300.0 FEET

#### LAYER 3

## TYPE 3 - BARRIER SOIL LINER MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 17

THICKNESS =	0.25 INCHES
POROSITY =	0.7500 VOL/VOL
FIELD CAPACITY =	0.7470 VOL/VOL
WILTING POINT =	0.4000 VOL/VOL
INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT =	0.7500 VOL/VOL

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.300000003000E-08 CM/SEC

#### GENERAL DESIGN AND EVAPORATIVE ZONE DATA

NOTE: SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER WAS USER-SPECIFIED.

SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER	· =	70.00	
FRACTION OF AREA ALLOWING RUNOFF	=	100.0	PERCENT
AREA PROJECTED ON HORIZONTAL PLANE	<del>=</del> '	5.700	ACRES
EVAPORATIVE ZONE DEPTH	= ·	16.0	INCHES
INITIAL WATER IN EVAPORATIVE ZONE	=	2.604	INCHES
UPPER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE	.=	6.672	INCHES
LOWER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE	=	2.232	INCHES
INITIAL SNOW WATER	=	0.000	INCHES
INITIAL WATER IN LAYER MATERIALS	=	4.284	INCHES
TOTAL INITIAL WATER	=	4.284	INCHES
TOTAL SUBSURFACE INFLOW	=	0.00	INCHES/YEAR

#### EVAPOTRANSPIRATION AND WEATHER DATA

NOTE: EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM
CEDAR CITY UTAH

STATION 1	ATITUDE			=	37.10	DEGREES
MAXIMUM I	EAF AREA IN	IDEX		=	0.00	
START OF	GROWING SEA	ASON (JUL)	(AN DATE)	=	125	•
END OF GR	ROWING SEASO	ON (JULIAN	OATE)	= .	284	·
EVAPORATI	VE ZONE DE	PTH ·		=	16.0	INCHES
AVERAGE A	ANNUAL WIND	SPEED		=.	8.80	MPH
AVERAGE 1	LST QUARTER	RELATIVE	HUMIDITY	-	64.00	8
AVERAGE 2	ND QUARTER	RELATIVE	HUMIDITY	=	36.00	· <b>9</b>
AVERAGE 3	RD QUARTER	RELATIVE	HUMIDITY	=	34.00	8
AVERAGE 4	TH QUARTER	RELATIVE	HUMIDITY	=	58.00	<del>g</del>

NOTE: PRECIPITATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR MILFORD UTAH

#### NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY PRECIPITATION (INCHES)

JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	JUN/DEC
1.71	2.03	1.74	0.60	0.52	0.35
0.65	0.74	0.73	0.64	0.65	0.36

NOTE: TEMPERATURE DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR CEDAR CITY UTAH

#### NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)

JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	JUN/DEC
43.00	47.10	52.80	59.40	67.10	74.90
80.70	79.90	72.40	61.00	48.60	41.90

NOTE: SOLAR RADIATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR CEDAR CITY UTAH

AND STATION LATITUDE = 37.10 DEGREES

			ANNUAL	TOTALS	FOR YEAR	1		
					INCHES	CU.	FEET	PERCENT
PREC	CIPITATIO	N			8.97	1855	98.281	100.00

EVAPOTRA	NSPIRATION			8.504	1759	961.437	94.81
DRAINAGE	COLLECTED	FROM	LAYER 2	0.0003		7.089	0.00

0.000

0.000

0.00

PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3 0.237115 4906.151 2.64

AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3 1.3743

CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE 0.228 4723.678 2.55

SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR 4.284 88633.469

 SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR
 4.512
 93357.148

 SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR
 0.000
 0.000

SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR 0.000 0.000 0.00

ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE 0.0000 -0.072 0.00

* 1	A1	NNUAL TOTALS	FOR YEAR	2	*****	*****	
			INCHES		CU. FEET	PERCENT	•
	PRECIPITATION		12.03		248912.781	100.00	
	RUNOFF		0.000		0.000	0.00	
	EVAPOTRANSPIRATION		10.725		221906.250	89.15	
	DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LA	YER 2	0.4008		8292.013	3.33	
	PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER	R 3	0.664916		13757.773	5.53	
	AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER	3	4.2542		3		
•	CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE		0.240		4956.729	1.99	
	SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	R	4.512		93357.148		

SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	4.752	98313.875	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	0.001	0.00
	******		
	S FOR YEAR 3	*****	*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	11.70	242084.672	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	10.754	222504.437	91.91
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.1034	2138.912	0.88
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.771793	15969.175	6.60
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	4.9517		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.071	1472.181	0.61
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	4.752	98313.875	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	4.823	99786.062	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.048	0.00
ANNOAL WAIER BODGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.046	0.00
**************************************	**************************************		*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	8.17	169045.531	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	8.031	166173.187	98.30
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0004	9.214	0.01
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.304574	6301.935	3.73
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	1.7875		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	-0.166	-3438.768	2.03
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	4.823	99786.062	

SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	4.656	96347.289	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.043	0.00
ANNUAL TOTAL	**************************************	******	*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	13.25	274155.781	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	12.388	256318.766	93.49
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0622	1287.427	0.47
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.611392	12650.315	4.61
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	3.8823		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.188	3899.275	1.42
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	4.656	96347.289	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	4.845	100246.562	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.005	0.00

AVERAGE MONTHI				1 THR		
	JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	JUN/DE
RECIPITATION						· , .
TOTALS	1.42	1.55	1.41	0.81	0.75	0.39
10141110	0.60	0.79	1.25	0.49	1.00	0.35
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.93	0.83	0.52	0.45	0.59	0.09
	0.52	0.40		0.45	0.61	0.21
UNOFF						
	0.000	0.000	0.000	0 000	0.000	
TOTALS	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000 0.000	0.00
OMD DEVIZE TOUG	0.000					
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
	·					
CVAPOTRANSPIRATION				47.4		
TOTALS	0.901	1.440			0.719	0.35
	0.654	0.619	1.160	0.678	0.670	0.43
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.555	0.431	0.815		0.572	0.16
	0.600	0.305	0.597	0.349	0.569	0.21
ATERAL DRAINAGE COLI	LECTED FROM	LAYER 2		,		
TOTALS	0.0202	0.0185	0.0088	0.0037	0.0001	0.00
		0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0619	0.00
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0357	0.0367	0.0194	0.0081	0.0000	0.00
	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1383	0.00
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE	THROUGH LAY	ER 3				
TOTALS	0.0403	 0.0646	0.0692	0.0592	0.0451	0.03
	0.0304	,	0.0255	*	·	
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0387	0.0474	0.0442	0.0300	0.0193	0.01
	0.0119	0.0098	0.0139	0.0187	0.0381	0.02
						. :
AVERAGE:	S OF MONTHL	Y AVERAGE	D DAILY H	EADS (INC	HES)	
ATIV AUEDACE UEAD O	א יייסים או	VED 3			•	
DAILY AVERAGE HEAD OF			•			
AVERAGES	2.9841	5.4253	5.2299	4.5860	3.3172	2.6
	2.154/	1./561	1.8342	2.5/42	3.65/8	2.80
STD. DEVIATIONS	2.9947	4.1050	3.4790	2.4461	1.5265	1.0
	0.9373	0.7738	1.1315	1.4790	3.1117	2.10

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTALS & (				ARS 1 THROU	GH 5
	INC	HES		CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	10.82	(	2.156)	223959.4	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	(	0.0000)	0.00	0.000
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	10.080	(	1.7942)	208572.83	93.130
LATERAL DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.11343	(	0.16646)	2346.931	1.04793
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.51796	(	0.23407)	10717.069	4.7852
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	3.250 (		1.578)		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.112	(	0.1693)	2322.62	1.037
PRECIPITATION			(INCH  0.97	(CU. 20070	
RUNOFF			0.00		.0000
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM	LAYER 2		0.07	1468 1545	.21692
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THRO	OUGH LAYER	3	0.00	)5510 114	.00568
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF I	AYER 3		13.24	19	
MAXIMUM HEAD ON TOP OF I	AYER 3	٠.	16.28	36	
LOCATION OF MAXIMUM HEAD (DISTANCE FROM DRA		2	125.2	FEET	
SNOW WATER			0.08	1661	.7969
MAXIMUM VEG. SOIL WATER	(VOL/VOL)		t	0.2798	
MINIMUM VEG. SOIL WATER	(VOL/VOL)			0.1397	

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Maximum heads are computed using McEnroe's equations. \*\*\*

Reference: Maximum Saturated Depth over Landfill Liner by Bruce M. McEnroe, University of Kansas ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering Vol. 119, No. 2, March 1993, pp. 262-270.

1 0.1163 0.0145 2 4.5411 0.3784 3 0.1875 0.7500		LAYER	(INCHES)	(VOL/VOL)	
		1	0.1163	0.0145	
0.1875		2.	4.5411	0.3784	
0.1500	judu. S	3	0.1875	0.7500	

HELP Output

Alternative Cover System 1

Blue Clay

HYDROLOGIC EVALUATION OF LANDFILL PERFORMANCE HELP MODEL VERSION 3.07 (1 NOVEMBER 1997)

DEVELOPED BY ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY

USAE WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION

\*\* FOR USEPA RISK REDUCTION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

PRECIPITATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA4.D4
TEMPERATURE DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA7.D7
SOLAR RADIATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA13.D13
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA11.D11
SOIL AND DESIGN DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\BLUECLAY.D10
OUTPUT DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\blueclay.OUT

TIME: 11:51 DATE: 3/30/2003

\*\*

\*\*

\*\*

TITLE: APEX Cover Evaluation Blue Clay

NOTE: INITIAL MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE LAYERS AND SNOW WATER WERE COMPUTED AS NEARLY STEADY-STATE VALUES BY THE PROGRAM.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

\*

#### LAYER 1

#### TYPE 1 - VERTICAL PERCOLATION LAYER

MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 21

THICKNESS = 8.00 INCHES
POROSITY = 0.3970 VOL/VOL
FIELD CAPACITY = 0.0320 VOL/VOL
WILTING POINT = 0.0130 VOL/VOL
INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.0273 VOL/VOL

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.300000012000 CM/SEC

#### LAYER 2

#### TYPE 2 - LATERAL DRAINAGE LAYER

MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 25

THICKNESS = 12.00 INCHES

POROSITY = 0.4370 VOL/VOL

FIELD CAPACITY = 0.3730 VOL/VOL

WILTING POINT = 0.2660 VOL/VOL

INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.3232 VOL/VOL

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.359999990000E-05 C

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.359999990000E-05 CM/SEC SLOPE = 1.00 PERCENT DRAINAGE LENGTH = 300.0 FEET

#### LAYER 3

#### TYPE 3 - BARRIER SOIL LINER

#### MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 16

THICKNESS	=	 12.00	INCHES	
POROSITY	==	0.4270	VOL/VOL	
FIELD CAPACITY	=	0.4180	VOL/VOL	
WILTING POINT	= -	0.3670	VOL/VOL	
INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT	=	 0.4270	VOL/VOL	

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.10000001000E-06 CM/SEC

#### GENERAL DESIGN AND EVAPORATIVE ZONE DATA

NOTE: SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER WAS USER-SPECIFIED.

SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER	==	70.00		
FRACTION OF AREA ALLOWING RUNOFF	. =	100.0	PERCENT	
AREA PROJECTED ON HORIZONTAL PLANE	_	5.700	ACRES	
EVAPORATIVE ZONE DEPTH	=_	16.0	INCHES	
INITIAL WATER IN EVAPORATIVE ZONE	=	2.604	INCHES	
UPPER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE		6.672	INCHES	
LOWER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE	= '	2.232	INCHES	
INITIAL SNOW WATER	=	0.000	INCHES	
INITIAL WATER IN LAYER MATERIALS	=	9.220	INCHES	
TOTAL INITIAL WATER	= .	9.220	INCHES	
TOTAL SUBSURFACE INFLOW	= .	0.00	INCHES/YEAR	

#### EVAPOTRANSPIRATION AND WEATHER DATA

NOTE: EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM

CEDAR CITY UTAH

STATION LATITUDE	=	37.10 DEGREES
MAXIMUM LEAF AREA INDEX	=	0.00
START OF GROWING SEASON (JULIAN DATE)	<b>22</b>	125
END OF GROWING SEASON (JULIAN DATE)	22	284
EVAPORATIVE ZONE DEPTH	=	16.0 INCHES
AVERAGE ANNUAL WIND SPEED	= .	8.80 MPH
AVERAGE 1ST QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	=	64.00 %
AVERAGE 2ND QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	-	36.00 %
AVERAGE 3RD QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	_	34.00 %
AVERAGE 4TH QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	=	58.00 %

NOTE: PRECIPITATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR MILFORD UTAH

### NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY PRECIPITATION (INCHES)

JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	VON\YAM	JUN/DEC
1.71	2.03	1.74	0.60	0.52	0.35
0.65	0.74	0.73	0.64	0.65	0.36

NOTE: TEMPERATURE DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR CEDAR CITY UTAH

#### NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)

JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT MAY/NOV	JUN/DEC
			<del></del>	
43.00	47.10	52.80	59.40 67.10	74.90
80.70	79.90	72.40	61.00 48.60	41.90

NOTE: SOLAR RADIATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR CEDAR CITY UTAH

AND STATION LATITUDE = 37.10 DEGREES

**************************************	**************************************	************** 1	*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCEN
PRECIPITATION	8.97	185598.281	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	8.504	175961.437	94.81
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0001	1.548	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.268053	5546.291	2.99
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.3012		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.198	4089.082	2.20
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.220	190774.594	· ,
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.418	194863.672	•
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.074	0.00
**************************************	**************************************	************** 2	*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCEN
PRECIPITATION	12.03	248912.781	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00

10.725

0.2813

0.903545

2.6175

0.120

221906.250

5820.932

18695.254

2490.317

89.15

2.34

7.51

1.00

EVAPOTRANSPIRATION

DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2

PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3

AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3

CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE

SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.418	194863.672	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.538	197353.984	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.000	0.014	0.00
******			****
	S FOR YEAR 3		
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	11.70	242084.672	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	10.706	221513.750	91.50
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0005	11.036	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.958710	19836.670	8.19
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	2.1747		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.035	723.235	0.30
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.538	197353.984	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.573	198077.219	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.035	
******************************			
ANNUAL TOTAI			
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	8.17	169045.531	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	8.029	166119.531	98.27
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0001	1.865	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.291976	6041.267	3.57
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.3601		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	-0.151	-3117.139	-1.84
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.573	198077.219	

SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.422	194960.078	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.002	0.00
**************************************	**************************************	*********	******

ANNUAL	TOTALS	FOR	YEAR	1	-5

	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	13.25	274155.781	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	12.336	255251.297	93.10
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0005	9.708	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.700508	14494.208	5.29
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	1.9112		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.213	4400.559	1.61
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.422	194960.078	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.635	199360.641	e
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	0.005	0.00

	JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	JUN/DEC
RECIPITATION		<del></del>				
TOTALS	1.42 0.60	1.55 0.79	1.41 1.25	0.81 0.49	0.75 1.00	0.39 0.35
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.93 0.52	0.83 0.40	0.52 0.73	0.45 0.45	0.59 0.61	0.09 0.21
UNOFF						
TOTALS	0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000	0.000 0.000	0.000
VAPOTRANSPIRATION	-					
TOTALS	0.901 0.654	1.437 0.619	1.320 1.156	1.113 0.678	0.718 0.670	0.355 0.439
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.555 0.599	0.431 0.305	0.805 0.591	0.647 0.349	0.571 0.569	0.159 0.213
				•		
ATERAL DRAINAGE COLLI	ECTED FROM	LAYER 2				
ATERAL DRAINAGE COLLE	0.0122 0.0000	0.0008 0.0000	0.0001 0.0000	0.0001 0.0000	0.0000 0.0433	
	0.0122	0.0008			0.0433	0.0000
TOTALS	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0433	0.0000
TOTALS STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0433	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000
TOTALS STD. DEVIATIONS PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE TO	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000 HROUGH LAYE 0.0363 0.0045	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000 ER 3 0.0833 0.0013	0.0000 0.0001 0.0000 0.1107 0.0112 0.0739	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.1082 0.0457 0.0609	0.0433 0.0000 0.0968 0.0888	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0401 0.0403 0.0504
TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS  PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE TOTALS	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000 HROUGH LAYE 0.0363 0.0045	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000 ER 3 0.0833 0.0013	0.0000 0.0001 0.0000 0.1107 0.0112 0.0739	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.1082 0.0457 0.0609	0.0433 0.0000 0.0968 0.0888 0.0541 0.0536	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0401 0.0403
TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS  PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THE TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000 HROUGH LAYE 0.0363 0.0045	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000 GR 3 0.0833 0.0013	0.0000 0.0001 0.0000 0.1107 0.0112 0.0739 0.0215	0.0000 0.0000 0.1082 0.0457 0.0609 0.0632	0.0433 0.0000 0.0968 0.0888 0.0541 0.0536 0.0720	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0401 0.0403
TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS  PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THE TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000 HROUGH LAYE 0.0363 0.0045 0.0635 0.0082	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000 CR 3 0.0833 0.0013 0.0786 0.0011	0.0000 0.0001 0.0000 0.1107 0.0112 0.0739 0.0215	0.0000 0.0000 0.1082 0.0457 0.0609 0.0632	0.0433 0.0000 0.0968 0.0888 0.0541 0.0536 0.0720	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0401 0.0403
TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS  PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THE TOTALS  STD. DEVIATIONS  AVERAGES	0.0122 0.0000 0.0272 0.0000 HROUGH LAYE 0.0363 0.0045 0.0635 0.0082 OF MONTHLY	0.0008 0.0000 0.0016 0.0000 CR 3 0.0833 0.0013 0.0786 0.0011	0.0000 0.0001 0.0000 0.1107 0.0112 0.0739 0.0215	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.1082 0.0457 0.0609 0.0632 EADS (INCI	0.0433 0.0000 0.0968 0.0888 0.0541 0.0536 0.0720	0.0000 0.0000 0.0401 0.0403 0.0504 0.0641

****	*****	***	****	****	*****	*****	****	*****	******
							47		

AVERAGE ANNUAL TOTALS & (	STD. DEVIAT	ions) for ye	ARS 1 THRO	UGH 5
	INCHE	S	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	10.82 (	2.156)	223959.4	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000 (	0.0000)	0.00	0.000
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	10.060 (	1.7740)	208150.47	92.941
LATERAL DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.05650 (	0.12568)	1169.018	0.52198
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.62456 (	0.32900)	12922.737	5.7701
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	1.473 (	1.073)		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.083 (	0.1485)	1717.21	0.767
PEAK DAILY VALU		S 1 THROU		
PRECIPITATION		0.97		
RUNOFF		0.000	)	0.0000
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM I	AYER 2	0.058	1210	.12781
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THROU	JGH LAYER 3	0.007	081 146	5.51971
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF LA	AYER 3	12.982	2	
MAXIMUM HEAD ON TOP OF LA	AYER 3	15.989	•	
LOCATION OF MAXIMUM HEAD (DISTANCE FROM DRA)		2 124.1 I	FEET	
SNOW WATER		0.08	1663	1.7969
MAXIMUM VEG. SOIL WATER	(VOL/VOL)		0.2731	•.
MINIMUM VEG. SOIL WATER	(VOL/VOL)		0.1397	

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Maximum heads are computed using McEnroe's equations. \*\*\*

Reference: Maximum Saturated Depth over Landfill Liner by Bruce M. McEnroe, University of Kansas ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering Vol. 119, No. 2, March 1993, pp. 262-270.

			LAYER		(INC	CHES)	 (VOL/V	'OL)	 	
			1		0.	1163	0.01	 .45		
			2		4.	3948	0.36	62		
			3		5.	1240	0.42	70		
13.3.		S	NOW WATE	R	0.	000				

HELP Output

Alternative Cover System 3

On-Site Materials I

HYDROLOGIC EVALUATION OF LANDFILL PERFORMANCE

HELP MODEL VERSION 3.07 (1 NOVEMBER 1997) DEVELOPED BY ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY

USAE WATERWAYS EXPERIMENT STATION

FOR USEPA RISK REDUCTION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PRECIPITATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA4.D4 TEMPERATURE DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA7.D7 SOLAR RADIATION DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA13.D13 EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA: C:\EPAHELPV\DATA11.D11 SOIL AND DESIGN DATA FILE: C:\EPAHELPV\ONSITE.D10 C:\EPAHELPV\onsite.OUT OUTPUT DATA FILE:

TIME: 11:58 DATE: 3/30/2003

TITLE: APEX Cover Evaluation On-Site Materials Alternative \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

\*

NOTE: INITIAL MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE LAYERS AND SNOW WATER WERE COMPUTED AS NEARLY STEADY-STATE VALUES BY THE PROGRAM.

#### LAYER 1

#### TYPE 1 - VERTICAL PERCOLATION LAYER

#### MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 21

THICKNESS 8.00 INCHES = 0.3970 VOL/VOL POROSITY FIELD CAPACITY 0.0320 VOL/VOL INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.0130 VOL/VOL EFFECTIVE SAT UND CONTENT = 0.0241 VOI/VOI

EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.300000012000CM/SEC

#### LAYER 2

#### TYPE 2 - LATERAL DRAINAGE LAYER

#### MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 23

THICKNESS 12.00 INCHES 0.4610 VOL/VOL POROSITY FIELD CAPACITY 0.3600 VOL/VOL WILTING POINT 0.2030 VOL/VOL INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT = 0.2736 VOL/VOL EFFECTIVE SAT. HYD. COND. = 0.900000032000E-05 CM/SEC

SLOPE 1.00 PERCENT DRAINAGE LENGTH = 300.0 FEET

#### LAYER 3

## TYPE 3 - BARRIER SOIL LINER MATERIAL TEXTURE NUMBER 25

THICKNESS	===	12.00 INCHES
POROSITY	. <b>=</b> 1	0.4370 VOL/VOL
FIELD CAPACITY	=:	0.3730 VOL/VOL
WILTING POINT	. =	0.2660 VOL/VOL
INITIAL SOIL WATER CONTENT	=,	0.4370 VOL/VOL
EFFECTIVE SAT HYD. COND	=	0 359999990000F-05 CM

#### GENERAL DESIGN AND EVAPORATIVE ZONE DATA

NOTE: SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER WAS USER-SPECIFIED.

SCS RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER	= .	70.00	
FRACTION OF AREA ALLOWING RUNOFF	=	100.0	PERCENT
AREA PROJECTED ON HORIZONTAL PLANE	= 1	5.700	ACRES
EVAPORATIVE ZONE DEPTH	=	16.0	INCHES
INITIAL WATER IN EVAPORATIVE ZONE	=	2.036	INCHES
UPPER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE	=	6.864	INCHES
LOWER LIMIT OF EVAPORATIVE STORAGE	_	1.728	INCHES
INITIAL SNOW WATER	.=	0.000	INCHES
INITIAL WATER IN LAYER MATERIALS	=	8.720	INCHES
TOTAL INITIAL WATER	= 100	8.720	INCHES
TOTAL SUBSURFACE INFLOW	· 🕳 🐰	0.00	INCHES/YEAR

#### EVAPOTRANSPIRATION AND WEATHER DATA

NOTE: EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM CEDAR CITY UTAH

STATION LATITUDE	-=	37.10	DEGREES
MAXIMUM LEAF AREA INDEX	=	0.00	
START OF GROWING SEASON (JULIAN DATE)	==	125	
END OF GROWING SEASON (JULIAN DATE)	==	284	•
EVAPORATIVE ZONE DEPTH	=	16.0	INCHES
AVERAGE ANNUAL WIND SPEED	= '	8.80	MPH
AVERAGE 1ST QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	=	64.00	8
AVERAGE 2ND QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	=	36.00	8
AVERAGE 3RD QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	· =:	34.00	8
AVERAGE 4TH QUARTER RELATIVE HUMIDITY	==	58.00	g.

NOTE: PRECIPITATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR MILFORD UTAH

#### NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY PRECIPITATION (INCHES)

JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	Ĵ	UN/DEC
					·	
1.71	2.03	1.74	0.60	0.52		0.35
0.65	0.74	0.73	0.64	0.65		0.36
NOTE:	TEMPERATURE	DATA WAS	SYNTHETICALLY	GENERATED	USING	;
	COEFFICIE	NTS FOR	CEDAR CITY	UTA	AΗ	•

## NORMAL MEAN MONTHLY TEMPERATURE (DEGREES FAHRENHEIT)

	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	MAY/NOV	JUN/DEC
JAN/JUL  43.00 80.70	47.10 79.90	52.80 72.40	59.40 61.00	67.10 48.60	74.90 41.90

NOTE: SOLAR RADIATION DATA WAS SYNTHETICALLY GENERATED USING COEFFICIENTS FOR CEDAR CITY UTAH AND STATION LATITUDE = 37.10 DEGREES

# \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

**************************************	FOR IEAR		PERCENT
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
	8.97	185598.281	100.00
RECIPITATION	0.000	0.000	0.00
UNOFF	8.886	183852.016	99.06
CVAPOTRANSPIRATION  DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0000	0.000	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.002411	49.878	0.03
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.0000		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.082	1696.401	0.91
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	8.720		
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	8.802	182113.297	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.014	0.00

**************************************	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
	12.03	248912.781	100.00
PRECIPITATION	0.000	0.000	0.00
RUNOFF	11.364	235129.812	94.46
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION TROW LAYER 2	0.0000	0.036	0.00
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.807184	16701.451	6.7
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3  AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.0035		

CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	-0.141	-2918.591	-1.17
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	8.802	182113.297	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	8.661	179194.703	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	0.059	0.00
*************	****		
ANNUAL TOTAL		<b>3</b>	
	INCHES	CU, FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	11.70	242084.672	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	11.140	230502.172	95.22
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0000	0.000	000
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.018862	390.266	0.16
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.0001		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.541	11192.160	4.62
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	8.661	179194.703	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.201	190386.875	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	0.062	0.00
**************************************	the state of the s	*****	*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	8.17	169045.531	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	8.408	173965.109	102.91
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0000	0.000	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.008979	185.785	0.11

AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.0000		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	-0.247	-5105.501	-3.02
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	9.201	190386.875	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	8.955	185281.359	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	0.135	0.00
**************************************	**************************************		*****
	INCHES	CU. FEET	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	13.25	274155.781	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000	0.000	0.00
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	12.666	262068.219	95.59
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.0000	0.004	0.00
PERC./LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.305118	6313.189	2.30
AVG. HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.0010		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.279	5774.373	2.11
SOIL WATER AT START OF YEAR	8.955	185281.359	
SOIL WATER AT END OF YEAR	9.234	191055.734	
SNOW WATER AT START OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
SNOW WATER AT END OF YEAR	0.000	0.000	0.00
ANNUAL WATER BUDGET BALANCE	0.0000	-0.006	0.00

AVERAGE MONTHL	Y VALUES IN	INCHES	FOR YEARS	1 THR	OUGH 5	
	JAN/JUL	FEB/AUG	MAR/SEP	APR/OCT	VON/YAM	JUN/DEC
PRECIPITATION						
TOTALS	1.42 0.60	1.55 0.79	1.41 1.25	0.81 0.49	0.75 1.00	0.39
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.93	0.83	0.52	0.45	0.59	0.09
RUNOFF	0.52	0.40	0.73	0.45	0.61	0.21
TOTALS	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION						
TOTALS	0.824 0.624	1.537 0.707	1.553 1.208	0.983 0.641	0.733 0.740	0.38
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.568 0.650	0.477	0.983 0.638	0.544 0.283	0.442 0.631	0.17 0.18
LATERAL DRAINAGE COLI	ECTED FROM	LAYER 2	<b>?</b>			
TOTALS	0.0000	0.0000				
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000				
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE T	HROUGH LAY	ER 3				
TOTALS	0.0138 0.0010	0.1012 0.0004		0.0018 0.0000		
STD. DEVIATIONS		0.1381				
AVERAGES	OF MONTHL	Y AVERAGE	DAILY H	EADS (INC	HES)	
DAILY AVERAGE HEAD ON						
AVERAGES	0.0003	0.0038				
STD. DEVIATIONS	0.0001	0.0052	0.0009	0.0002		
	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0135	0.00

	INCHE		* .	PERCENT
PRECIPITATION	10.82 (		223959.4	100.00
RUNOFF	0.000 (	0.0000)	0.00	0.000
EVAPOTRANSPIRATION	10.493 (	1.7910)	217103.47	96.939
LATERAL DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM LAYER 2	0.00000 (	0.00000)	0.008	0.00000
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THROUGH LAYER 3	0.22851 (	0.34785)	4728.114	2.1111
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF LAYER 3	0.001 (	0.001)		
CHANGE IN WATER STORAGE	0.103 (	0.3182)	2127.77	0.950
PEAK DAILY VAL	UES FOR YEAR	(INCH	UGH 5 ES) (CU. 2007)	
RUNOFF		0.00	0	0.000
DRAINAGE COLLECTED FROM	LAYER 2	0.00	000	0.01386
PERCOLATION/LEAKAGE THRO	OUGH LAYER 3	0.12	6475 261	6.90039
AVERAGE HEAD ON TOP OF I	AYER 3	0.39	4	
MAXIMUM HEAD ON TOP OF I	AYER 3	0.73	8	
LOCATION OF MAXIMUM HEAD (DISTANCE FROM DRA		19.1	FEET	
SNOW WATER		0.08	166	1.7969
			the state of the s	•

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Maximum heads are computed using McEnroe's equations. \*\*\*

Reference: Maximum Saturated Depth over Landfill Liner by Bruce M. McEnroe, University of Kansas ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering Vol. 119, No. 2, March 1993, pp. 262-270.

LAYER (	INCHES)	(VOL/VOL)	 
	0.1161	0.0145	
.2	3.8736	0.3228	
3	5.2440	0.4370	
SNOW WATER	0.000		

Appendix D

**Vertical Wick Drain Analyses** 

#### Appendix D - Vertical Wick Drain Analyses

#### **Background**

Vertical wick drains are to be installed through the temporary cover materials and into the waste materials within Hecla's Pond 2 at the Apex Site. Analyses of the waste material's flow characteristics and the corresponding consolidation time were conducted to determine the estimated optimum spacing (quantity of drains) to be installed. Vertical drains facilitate the dewatering / consolidation process by providing a shorter and much higher permeability conduit for fluid flow from the waste materials. Providing for drainage / consolidation prior to final cover placement will minimize potential future settlement and long-term damage to the final cover system.

#### **Method of Analysis**

Optimum drain spacing is dependent on the flow characteristics of each material to be drained, which is primarily determined by that material's coefficient of horizontal flow (C<sub>h</sub>) measured in m<sup>2</sup>/sec. Additional factors for determining optimum drain spacing are:

- ➤ U = average degree of consolidation (%)
- > t = the desired consolidation time

both of which are selected by the designer.

For these analyses the average degree of consolidation was selected as 90% and a range of times from 1 to 4 months was selected in which to achieve 90% consolidation.

#### Calculation of C,

Ideally  $C_h$  is determined in the laboratory by first testing for and calculating the coefficient of vertical consolidation ( $C_v$ ) from undisturbed material samples, then correlating the tested  $C_v$  value to a  $C_h$  value. Typically  $C_h$  ranges from 1 to 5 times the  $C_v$  value (Bowles 1982, NILEX 2003). At the Apex site  $C_v$  could not be determined in the laboratory as waste materials from the impoundment contained significant quantities of fine grained materials and fluids (see Table 1 on the following page).

#### Appendix D - Vertical Wick Drain Analyses

Vertical wick drains are to be installed through the temporary cover materials and into the waste materials

#### **Background**

within Hecla's Pond 2 at the Apex Site. Analyses of the waste material's flow characteristics and the corresponding consolidation time were conducted to determine the estimated optimum spacing (quantity of drains) to be installed. Vertical drains facilitate the dewatering / consolida and much higher permeability conduit for fluid flow from the waste m consolidation prior to final cover placement will minimize potential future

Consolidation time up to 4 months -?

#### **Method of Analysis**

to the final cover system.

Optimum drain spacing is dependent on the flow characteristics of ear primarily determined by that material's coefficient of horizontal flow (C factors for determining optimum drain spacing are:

- U = average degree of consolidation (%)
- t = the desired consolidation time both of which are selected by the designer.

For these analyses the average degree of consolidation was selected as 90% and a range of times from 1 to 4 months was selected in which to achieve 90% consolidation.

#### Calculation of Ch

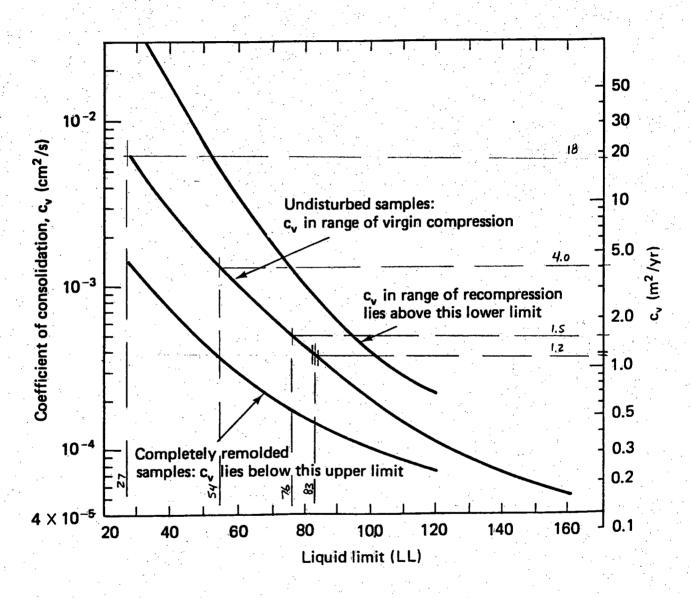
Ideally C<sub>h</sub> is determined in the laboratory by first testing for and calculating the coefficient of vertical consolidation (C<sub>v</sub>) from undisturbed material samples, then correlating the tested C<sub>v</sub> value to a C<sub>h</sub> value. Typically C<sub>h</sub> ranges from 1 to 5 times the C<sub>v</sub> value (Bowles 1982, NILEX 2003). At the Apex site C<sub>v</sub> could not be determined in the laboratory as waste materials from the impoundment contained significant quantities of fine grained materials and fluids (see Table 1 on the following page).

Table 1 Waste Material Field and Laboratory Testing Data					
Bore Hole	Sample Number	Sample Depth (ft)	Moisture Content (%)	Percent Passing #200 Sieve	Liquid Limit
1	1	5 - 7	107.0	99.3	83
1	2	8.5 - 9	115.7	93.6	76
3	4.	5.5 - 6	52.1	66.1	54
3	5	6.5 - 7	61.8	72.5	54
5	. 6	6 - 6.5	103.9	98.5	82
6	7	6.5 - 7	114.0	96.3	84
7	8	8 - 9	20.1	36.1	27

These very wet, high fines waste material samples could not be successfully sampled, transported, and have accurate laboratory consolidation tests conducted as significant remolding of the samples occurred between extraction from the impoundment and receipt at the laboratory. Therefore to determine C<sub>v</sub>, a range of values was estimated by utilizing correlations between a known material characteristic (liquid limit) and C<sub>v</sub> (U.S. Navy 1971) (Holtz and Kovacs 1981). The correlation chart between liquid limit values and C<sub>v</sub> values is shown on the following page.

Based on the amount of coarse grained materials placed into the impoundment during clean-up activities (SMI 2001), a value of 3.5 was used as the correlation between  $C_v$  and  $C_h$ . Table 2 below shows the results from the correlation between liquid limit values,  $C_v$ , and  $C_h$ .

Table 2 C <sub>h</sub> from Liquid Limits				
Sample Number	Liquid Limit	C <sub>v</sub> (undisturbed) (m²/yr)	C <sub>v</sub> (m²/s)	C <sub>h</sub> (m²/sec)
1	83	1.2	3.8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1.3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>
2	76	1.5	4.8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	$1.7 \times 10^{-7}$
4	54	4.0	1.3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	4.4 × 10 <sup>-7</sup>
5	54	4.0	1.3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	4.4 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>
6	82	1.2	3.8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1.3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>
7	84	1.2	3.8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1.3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>
8	27	18	5.7 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	2.0 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>
			Average =	4.9 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>



 $C_h$  values for individual samples were then used to estimate a range of representative  $C_h$  values for materials within the impoundment. The range selected was from  $1.5 \times 10^{-7}$  m²/sec to  $4.5 \times 10^{-7}$  m²/sec. These "slow" and "fast"  $C_h$  values, along with a U = 90%, were then used to calculate optimum wick drain spacing given a desired consolidation time of between 1 and 4 months.

Even though each of the correlations used in these analyses are approximate, they are as accurate as possible given the wide range of flow values likely present within the wastes. Based on results from previous remediation work and field investigations (SMI 2001) (Hecla 2001), waste materials within the impoundment are very heterogeneous and possess a wide range of grain size distributions, and therefore will have a significantly different C<sub>v</sub> and C<sub>h</sub> values (flow characteristics).

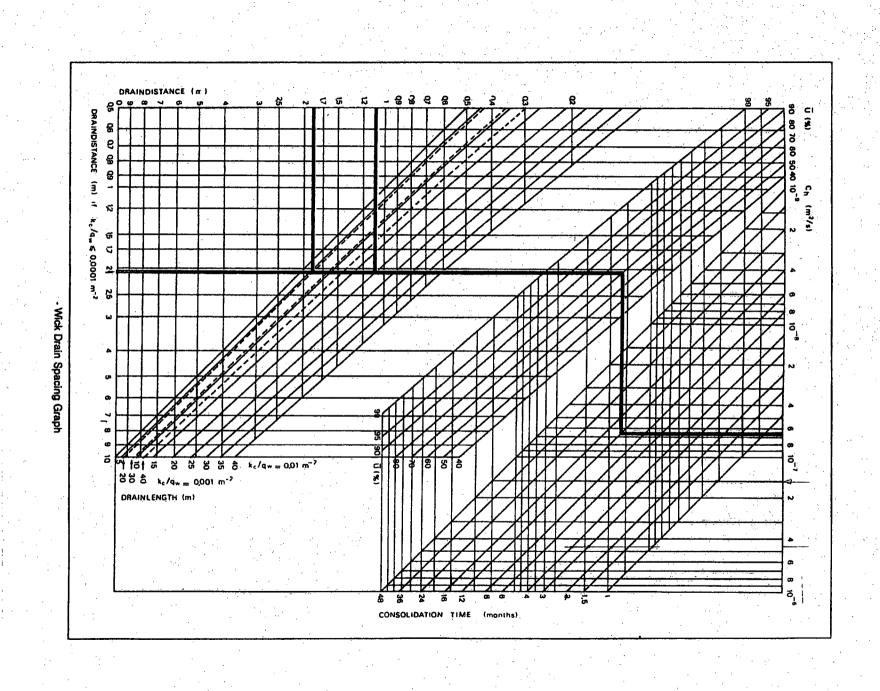
#### **Calculated Drain Spacing**

Using the estimated slow and fast  $C_h$  values of 1.5 x  $10^{-7}$  m<sup>2</sup>/sec and 4.5 x  $10^{-7}$  m<sup>2</sup>/sec, optimum drain spacing was calculated based on NILEX's design guide (NILEX 2003). Table 3 below shows the results. A copy of NILEX's Wick Design Spacing Graph is attached on the following page.

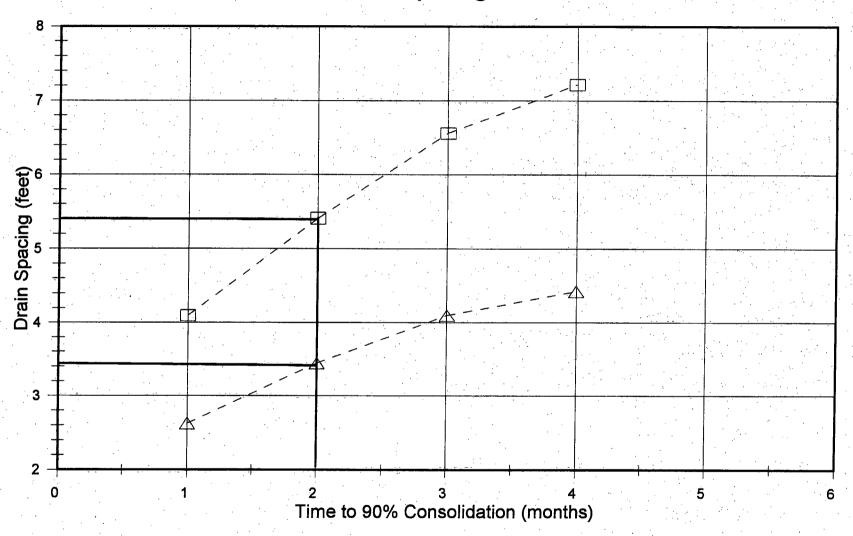
Table 3 Time vs. Drain Spacing					
C <sub>h</sub> (m²/sec)	Time to Consolidation (months)	Drain Spacing (m)	Drain Spacing (ft)		
	1	0.8	2.6		
1.5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	2	1.05	3.4		
1.5 X 1U	3	1.25	4.1		
	4	1.35	4.4		
	1	1.25	4.1		
A # 40·7	2	1.65	5.4		
4.5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	3	2.0	6.6		
	4	2.2	7.2		

Average degree of consolidation U = 90%

Data from Table 3 above is shown graphically on the second page following. Given the two  $C_h$  rates, the graph shows that drain spacing of between approximately 3.4 and 5.4 feet is required to successfully drain / consolidate the waste materials in 2 months.



# **Drain Spacing vs. Time**



 $-\triangle$  - 1.5 x 10-7 m2/sec  $-\Box$  - 4.5 x 10-7 m2/sec

Monster Engineering Inc.

#### **Drain Cost Estimate**

Table 4 below contains cost estimate data for various drain spacing designs. Data in this table is based on the latest cost information from NILEX.

Table 4 Drain Spacing vs. Cost								
Drain Spacing (ft)	Number of Drains Across <sup>1</sup>	Est. Drains/ Acre	Lineal Feet/ Acre <sup>2</sup> (ft)	Total Lineal Feet (ft)	Estimated Cost/Foot (\$)	Total Cost (\$)	Total Cost w/ Mob. <sup>3</sup> (\$)	
3	71	4,980	69,715	348,576	\$0.40	\$139,430	\$154,430	
4	53	2,828	39,586	197,931	\$0.43	\$85,110	\$100,110	
5 ,	- 43	1,827	25,574	127,870	\$0.46	\$58,820	\$73,820	
6	36	1,280	17,926	89,631	\$0.50	\$44,816	\$59,816	
7	31	950	13,293	66,466	\$0.52	\$34,563	\$49,563	
8	27	734	10,272	51,361	\$0.57	\$29,276	\$44,276	
9	24	585	8,191	40,957	\$0.60	\$24,574	\$39,574	
10	22	478	6,696	33,481	\$0.65	\$21,763	\$36,763	

- 1 Number of drains across one side of a 1 acre square assuming the given drain spacing.
- 2 Based on estimated 14 foot depth for each drain.
- 3 Mobilization = \$15,000

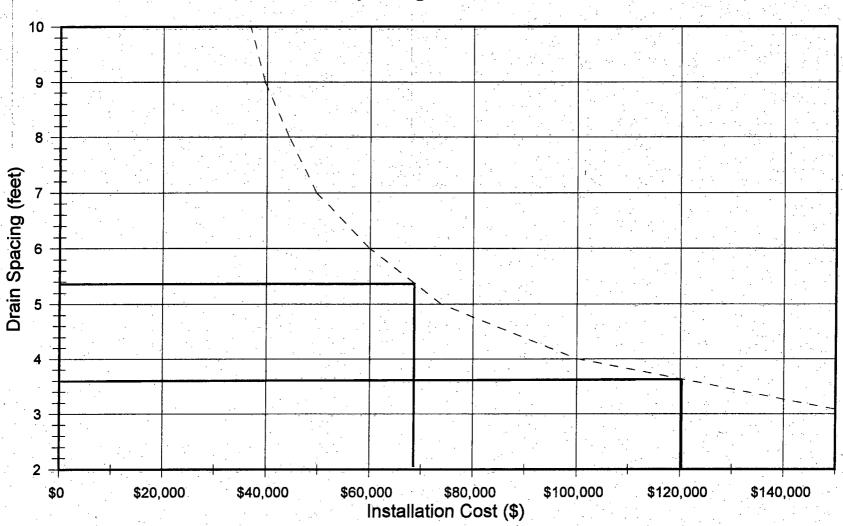
The graph on the following page plots data from Table 4 and shows estimated costs for any given drain spacing. As an example, the estimated installation cost for the required amount of drain material for a time of consolidation of 2 months (drain spacing of 3.4 to 5.4 feet) is between \$68,000 to \$120,000.

## Summary

This analysis shows that based on laboratory testing results and estimated flow characteristics of the waste materials, a vertical wick drain spacing of approximately 3.4 to 5.4 feet is required in order to achieve 90% consolidation of the wastes in a period of approximately 2 months.

It is noted that preloading will increase the drains' effectiveness and will speed up the drainage / consolidation process. Based on Hecla's selected Final Closure Plan alternative, preloads will be added on top of the impoundment during embankment regrading.

## **Drain Spacing vs. Installation Cost**



## References

- Holtz and Kovacs 1981. Holtz, R.D., and Kovacs, W.D., <u>An Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering</u>, Prentice-Hall, Inc. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, pp 402-404.
- Bowles 1982. Bowles, J.E., Foundation Analysis and Design, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, pp 213-214.
- Hecla 2001. Results of October 2001 Investigations; Apex Site Pond 2 Soils Sampling and Analysis, Memorandum to Randall Breedon, USEPA, from Hecla Mining Company, December 3, 2001.
- NILEX 2003. NILEX Corp., Vertical Wick Drains -Technical Design Manual, Denver, CO. nilex.com/pdf/install/wicktech.pdf
- SMI 2001. Shepherd Miller Inc. Soil Sampling and Analysis Work Plan, prepared for Hecla Mining Company for the Apex Unit, August 30, 2001.
- U.S. Navy 1971. "Soil Mechanics, Foundations, and Earth Structures," *NAVFAC Design Manual DM-7*, Washington, D.C.

Appendix E

Stability Analyses

## **Appendix E - Stability Analyses**

## **Background**

Slope stability analyses utilizing version 5.204 of the XSTABL computer program were conducted on two separate impoundment embankment cross-sections for Pond 2 at Hecla Mining Company's Apex Site. The two sections analyzed included:

- > post excavation of a portion of the existing embankment (designated the Excavated Section)
- > after completion of the final cover system (designated the Reclaimed Section)

Excavated Section geometry was based removing sufficient existing embankment material to expose the existing impoundment liner, leaving an approximate 1:1 (H:V) backslope. Reclaimed Section geometry was based on a final reconstructed embankment configuration of 3.5:1 (H:V), including all layers of the Final Cover System as designed for the Final Closure Plan.

## **Material Properties**

Material locations (zones) and properties were based on information collected from previous field work (SMI 2001, Hecla 2001, MEI 2003), laboratory testing (MEI 2003), and correlations to standard material properties for materials similar to the impoundment embankment, temporary cover, liner (EPA 1996), and wastes. Table 1 below provides soil unit numbers, descriptions, weights, and strength parameters utilized in the analyses. Individual soil units are indicated on the attached stability analysis geometry sections. Eight different soil units were utilized in the Reclaimed Section.

Table 1  Material Types and Properties								
Soil Unit	Description	Moist Unit Weight (pcf)	Saturated Unit Weight (pcf)	Cohesion (psf)	Friction Angle (deg)			
1	Rock Cover	130	135	0	40			
2	Protection Layer	125	135	100	33			
. 3	GCL <sup>1</sup>	90	100	290	25			
4	Temporary Cover	115	125	50	38			
. 5	Type IV Waste	65	- 68	200	20			
6 -	Existing Embankment	120	130	50	38			
7	Type I, II, and III Wastes	90	100	50	20			
8	Reconstructed Embankment	120	130	200	30			

Table Abbreviations: pcf - pounds per cubic foot

psf - pounds per square foot

deg - degrees

GCL - geocomposite clay liner

References: 1 – (Sharma 1994) - typical value for bentonite mat under free swell exposed to mild leachate

2 - (Bowles 1996) - conservative strength value for dense silty sand

#### Phreatic Surface

The fluid surface location (the phreatic surface) used in the stability analyses for both the Excavated and Reclaimed Sections are shown on the attached figures. The fluid surface was conservatively modeled to show saturated material conditions all the way to the outside edge of the Excavated Section. In general, the phreatic surface was located near the top of the Type IV Waste Material layer (at the bottom of the Temporary Cover Material), angled down towards the top of the existing embankment, turned sharply downward along the outer face of the remaining existing embankment, then downward away from the impoundment into the native soil layer.

## **Results - Excavated Section**

The Excavated Section was analyzed utilizing a circular failure surface search routine with factors of safety calculated by the simplified Bishop method. One hundred (100) failure surfaces were analyzed and are shown on an attached figure. An additional figure shows the 10 most critical failure surfaces. The lowest factor of safety calculated for the Excavated Section was is 1.6. The factor of safety range for the 10 most critical failure surfaces was between 1.6 and 2.0.

### **Results - Reclaimed Section**

A circular failure surface search routine using the simplified Bishop method was also used on the Reclaimed Section. One hundred (100) failure surfaces were analyzed (shown on an attached figure), with the 10 most critical failure surfaces shown seperately. The lowest factor of safety calculated for the Reclaimed Section was 4.1, and the factor of safety range for the 10 most critical surfaces was between 4.1 and 4.8.

Due to the bilinear geometry of the surface between the excavated slope and the reconstructed embankment, and the potential for slip-plane development in the GCL layer, a block failure search routine was also utilized to analyze the Reclaimed Section. Figures showing section geometry, the 100 failure surfaces analyzed, and the 10 most critical failure surfaces are attached. The lowest factor of safety calculated for the Reclaimed Section utilizing this block failure search routine was 4.5, and the factor of safety range for the 10 most critical failure surfaces was 4.5 to 4.9.

## <u>REFERENCES</u>

Bowles 1996. Bowles, Joseph E. "Foundation Analysis and Design." The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., New York.

EPA 1996. Daniel, D.E. and Scranton, H.B. "Report of 1995 Workshop on Geosynthetic Clay Liners", National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, June 1996, EPA/600/R-96/149.

- Hecla 2001. Results of October 2001 Investigation; Apex Site Pond 2 Soils Sampling and Analysis, Memorandum to Randall Breedon, USEPA, from Hecla Mining Company, December 3, 2001.
- MEI 2003. Monster Engineering Inc. Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation; Apex Site Hecla Mining Company, Technical Memorandum prepared for Chris Gypton, Hecla Mining Company, February 3, 2003.
- Sharma 1994. Sharma, Hari D. and Lewis, S.P. "Waste Containment Systems, Waste Stabilization, and Landfills: Design and Evaluation." John Wiley & Sons, Inc, New York.
- SMI 2001. Shephere Miller Inc. Soil Sampling and Analysis Work Plan, prepared for Hecla Mining Company for the Apex Unit, August 30, 2001.

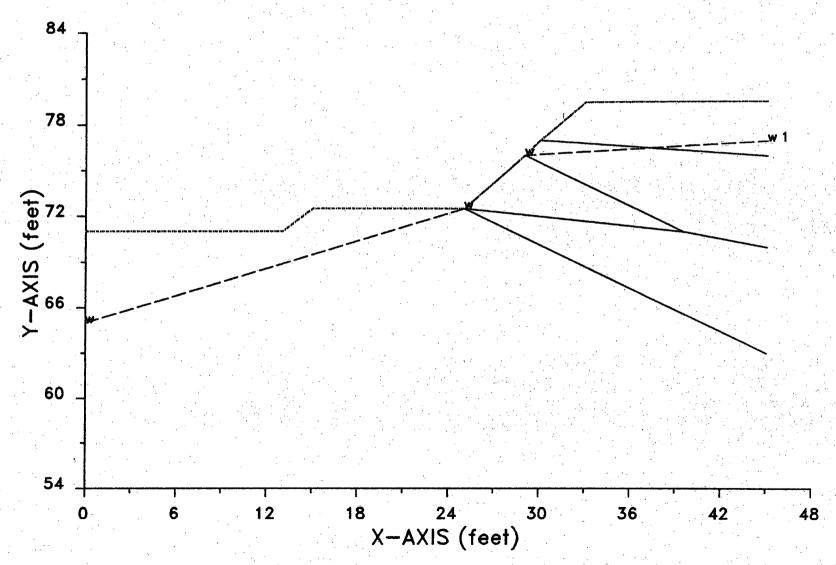
Appendix E – Stability Analyses
Section Plots and Analyses Outputs

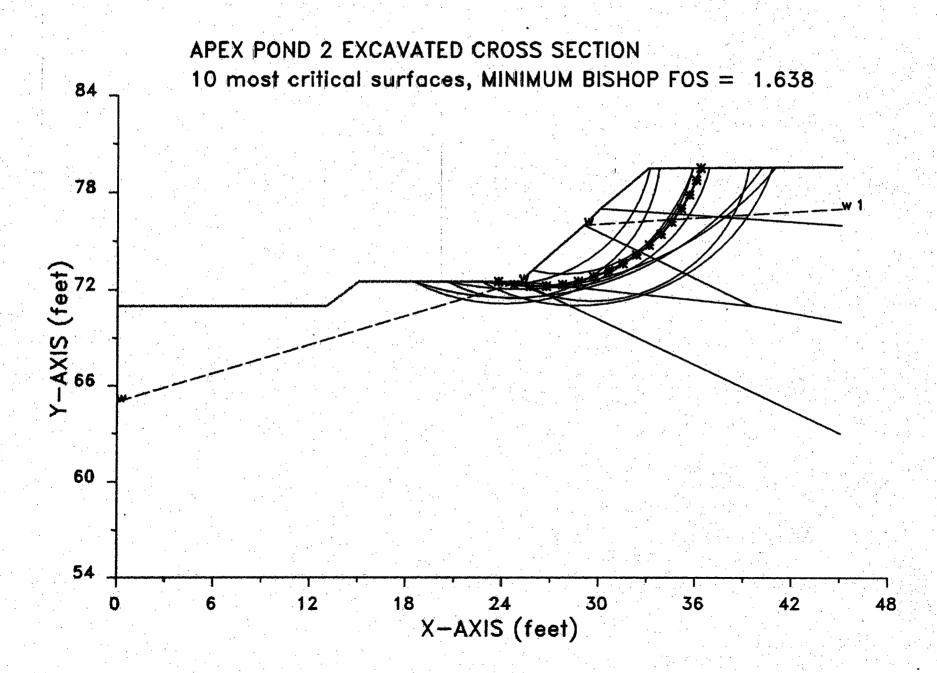
XSTABL Output

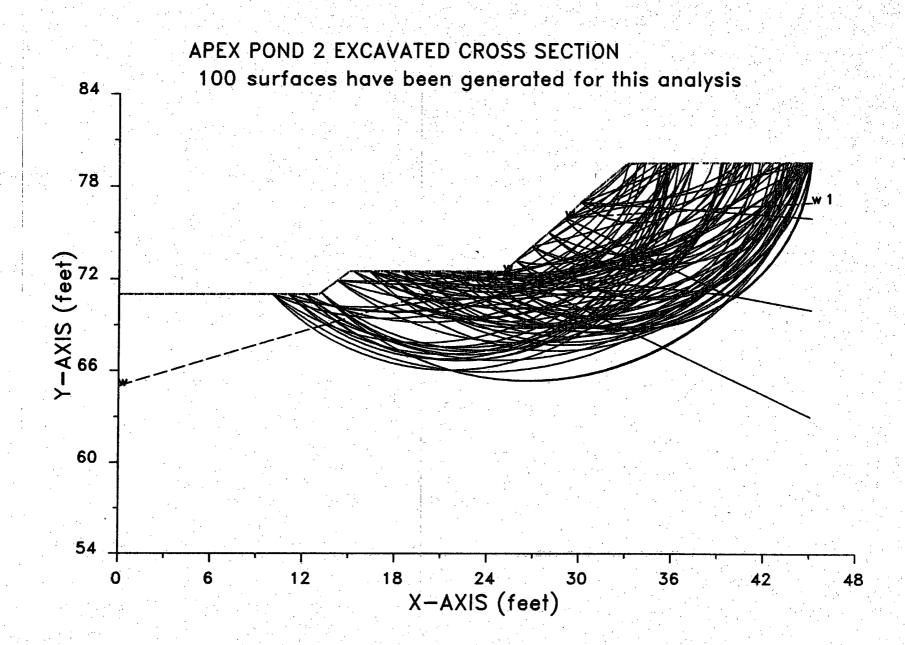
**Excavated Section** 

**Circular Failure Surfaces** 









Problem Description : APEX POND 2 EXCAVATED CROSS SECTION

## SEGMENT BOUNDARY COORDINATES

## 7 SURFACE boundary segments

Segment No.	x-left (ft)	y-left (ft)	x-right (ft)	y-right (ft)	Soil Unit Below Segment
1	.0	71.0	13.0	71.0	6
2	13.0	71.0	15.0	72.5	6
3	15.0	72.5	25.0	72.5	6
4	25.0	72.5	29.0	76.0	6
5	29.0	76.0	30.0	77.0	5
6	30,0	77.0	33.0	79.5	4
7	33.0	79.5	45.0	79.6	4

## 5 SUBSURFACE boundary segments

Sec	ment No.	x-left (ft)	y-left (ft)	x-right (ft)	y-right (ft)	Soil Unit Below Segment
	1	30.0	77.0	45.0	76.0	5
	2	29.0	76.0	39.5	71.0	6
	3.	25.0	72.5	39.5	71.0	7
	4	39.5	71.0	45.0	70.0	7
	5	25.0	72.5	45.0	63.0	6

ISOTROPIC Soil Parameters

## 7 Soil unit(s) specified

Soil	Unit	Weight	Cohesion	Friction	Pore Pr	essure	Water
Unit No.	Moist (pcf)	Sat. (pcf)	Intercept (psf)	Angle (deg)	Parameter Ru	Constant (psf)	Surface No.
1	130.0	135.0	.0	40.00	.000	. 0	1
2	125.0	135.0	100.0	33.00	.000	.0	ī
3	90.0	100.0	290.0	25.00	.000	.0	1
. 4	115.0	125.0	50.0	38.00	.000	.0	1
5	65.0	68.0	200.0	20.00	.000	.0	1
6	120.0	130.0	50.0	38.00	.000	.0	1
7	90.0	100.0	50.0	20.00	.000	.0	1

1 Water surface(s) have been specified

Unit weight of water = 62.40 (pcf)

Water Surface No. 1 specified by 4 coordinate points

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Point No.	x-water (ft)	y-water (ft)
1	.00	65.00
2	25.00	72.50
3	29.00	76.00
4	45.00	77.00

A critical failure surface searching method, using a random technique for generating CIRCULAR surfaces has been specified.

100 trial surfaces will be generated and analyzed.

5 Surfaces initiate from each of 20 points equally spaced along the ground surface between x = 10.0 ft and x = 30.0 ft

Each surface terminates between x = 33.0 ftand x = 45.0 ft

Unless further limitations were imposed, the minimum elevation at which a surface extends is y = 65.0 ft

\* \* \* \* \* DEFAULT SEGMENT LENGTH SELECTED BY XSTABL \* \* \* \*

1.0 ft line segments define each trial failure surface.

## ANGULAR RESTRICTIONS

The first segment of each failure surface will be inclined within the angular range defined by :

Lower angular limit := -45.0 degrees
Upper angular limit := (slope angle - 5.0) degrees

weight and a relatively high "c" shear strength parameter. In such cases, this effect can only be eliminated by reducing the "c" value.

USER SELECTED option for unrestricted values of strength

Factors of safety have been calculated by the :

\* \* \* \* \* SIMPLIFIED BISHOP METHOD \* \* \* \* \*

The most critical circular failure surface is specified by 17 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	23.68	72.50
2	24.67	72.32
3	25.66	72.23
4	26.66	72.23
5	27.66	72.33
6	28.64	72.52
<b>7</b> .	29.60	72.80
8	30.53	73.17
٩	31 42	73 63

10	32.26	74.16
11	33.05	74.78
12	33.78	75.46
13	34.44	76.21
14	35.03	77.02
15	35.54	77.88
16	35.97	78.78
17	36.24	79.53

\*\*\*\* Simplified BISHOP FOS = 1.638 \*\*\*\*

The following is a summary of the TEN most critical surfaces

Problem Description : APEX POND 2 EXCAVATED CROSS SECTION

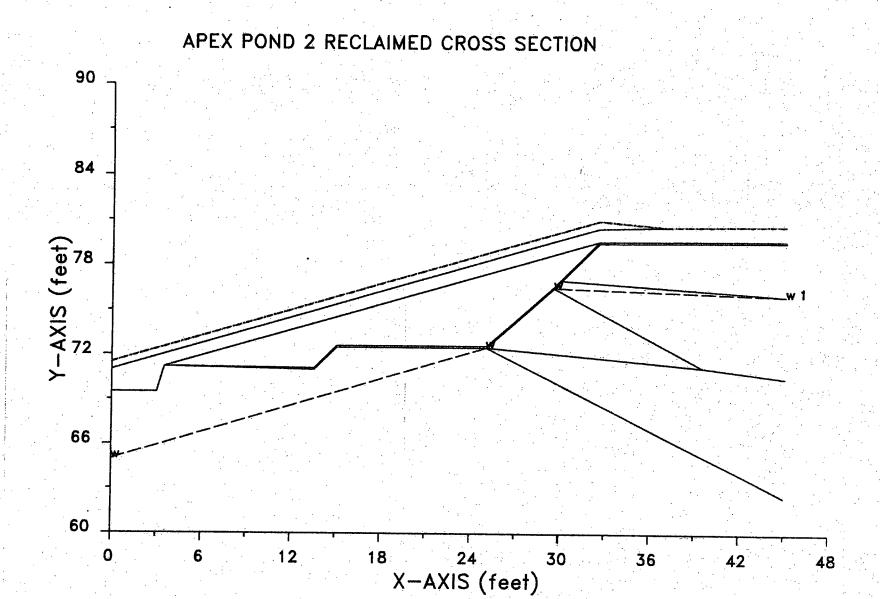
	FOS (BISHOP)	Circle x-coord (ft)	Center y-coord (ft)	Radius (ft)	Initial x-coord (ft)	Terminal x-coord (ft)	Resisting Moment (ft-lb)
1.	1.638	26.12	82.89	10.67	23.68	36.24	2.917E+04
2.	1.664	27.36	81.83	9.69	24.74	36.76	2.849E+04
் 3.	1.834	29.46	81.23	9.92	24.74	39.23	3.851E+04
4.	1.841	24.70	80.50	9.02	20.53	33.65	2.312E+04
5.	1.851	27.70	81.17	8.21	25.79	35.73	1.993E+04
6.	1.871	28.61	83.84	12.82	22.63	40.69	6.056E+04
<b>7.</b>	1.890	24.26	81.38	9.02	22.63	33.09	1.489E+04
8.	1.912	24.05	83.56	12.41	18.42	35.77	4.482E+04
9.	1.970	24.46	90.67	19.14	18.42	40.04	8.756E+04
10.	2.009	24.85	92.90	20.86	20.53	40.88	9.040E+04

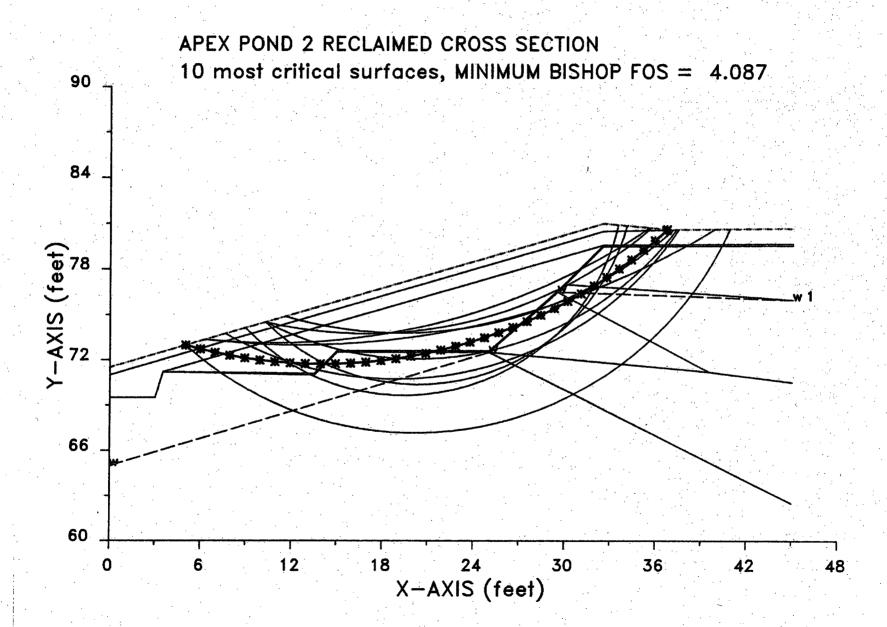
\* \* \* END OF FILE \* \* \*

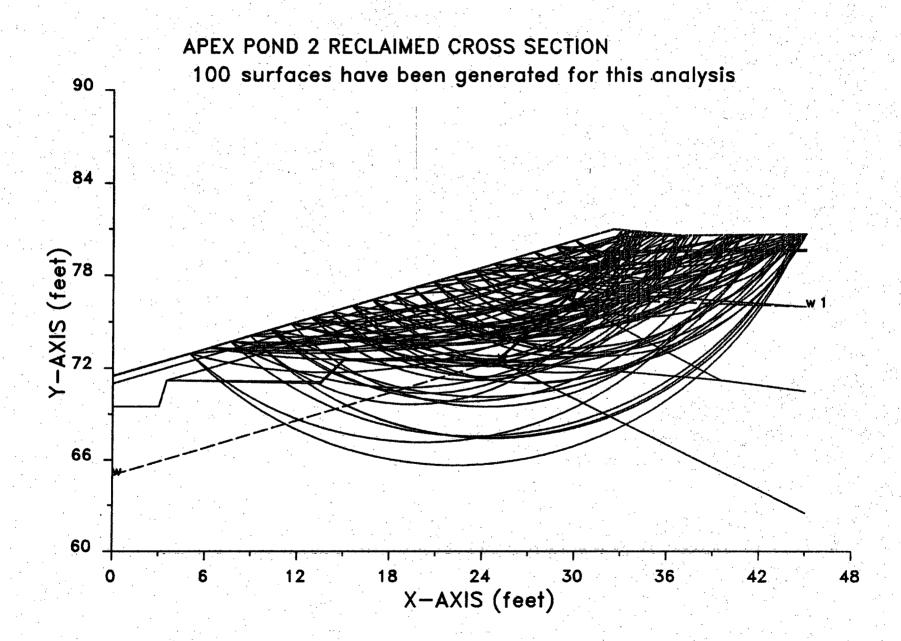
XSTABL Output

Reclaimed Section

Circular Failure Surfaces







XSTABL File: RECL 8-18-03 18:34

\*

\* Slope Stability Analysis

\* using the

\* Method of Slices

\* Copyright (C) 1992 - 99

\* Interactive Software Designs, Inc.

\* Moscow, ID 83843, U.S.A.

\* All Rights Reserved

\* Ver. 5.204

96 - 1773

Problem Description: APEX POND 2 RECLAIMED CROSS SECTION

## SEGMENT BOUNDARY COORDINATES

## 3 SURFACE boundary segments

Sec	gment No.	x-left (ft)	y-left (ft)	x-right (ft)	y-right (ft)	Soil Unit Below Segment
. ,	1	.0	71.5	32.5	81.0	1
	.2	32.5	81.0	37.0	80.6	<b>1</b>
	3	37.0	80.6	45.0	80.7	2

## 24 SUBSURFACE boundary segments

		,		•	
Segment No.	x-left (ft)	y-left (ft)	x-right (ft)	y-right (ft)	Soil Unit Below Segment
	. •				
1	.0	71.0	32.5	80.5	2
. 2.	32.5	80.5	37.0	80.6	2
3	.0	69.5	3.0	69.5	6
. 4	3.0	69.5	3.5	71.2	6
5	3.5	71.2	32.5	79.6	8
6	32.5	79.6	45.0	79.7	3
. <b>7</b>	3.5	71.2	13.5	71.1	3
8	13.5	71.1	15.0	72.6	3
9	15.0	72.6	25.0	72.6	3
10	25.0	72.6	29.5	76.6	3
11	29.5	76.6	30.0	77.1	3
12	30.0	77.1	32.5	79.6	3
13	3.5	71.2	13.5	71.0	6
14	13.5	71.0	15.0	72.5	6
15	15.0	72.5	25.0	72.5	6
16	25.0	72.5	29.5	76.5	6
17	29.5	76.5	30.0	77.0	5
18	30.0	77.0	32.5	79.5	
19	32.5	79.5	45.0	79.6	4

20	30.0	77.0	45.0	76.0	5
21	29.5	76.5	39.5	71.2	6
22	39.5	71.2	45.0	70.5	7
23	25.0	72.5	39.5	71.2	7
24	25.0	72.5	45.0	62.5	6

## ISOTROPIC Soil Parameters

## 8 Soil unit(s) specified

Soil	Unit	Weight	Cohesion	Friction	Pore Pr	essure	Water
Unit No.	Moist (pcf)	Sat. (pcf)	Intercept (psf)	Angle (deg)	Parameter	Constant	Surface
240.	(PCL)	(PCL)	(Par)	(deg)	Ru	(psf)	No.
1	130.0	135.0	.0	40.00	.000	.0	1
2	125.0	135.0	100.0	33.00	.000	.0	1
3	90.0	100.0	290.0	25.00	.000	. 0	1
4	115.0	125.0	50.0	38.00	.000	.0	1
5	65.0	68.0	200.0	20.00	.000	.0	1
6	120.0	130.0	50.0	38.00	.000	.0	1
" - <b>7</b>	90.0	100.0	50.0	20.00	.000	.0	1
8	120.0	130.0	200.0	30.00	.000	.0	1

## 1 Water surface(s) have been specified

Unit weight of water = 62.40 (pcf)

Water Surface No. 1 specified by 4 coordinate points

## 

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Point	x-water	y-water			
No.	(ft)	(ft)			
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
1	.00	65.00			
2	25.00	72.50			
3	29.50	76.50			
4	45.00	76.00			

A critical failure surface searching method, using a random technique for generating CIRCULAR surfaces has been specified.

100 trial surfaces will be generated and analyzed.

5 Surfaces initiate from each of 20 points equally spaced along the ground surface between x = 5.0 ft and x = 30.0 ft

Each surface terminates between x = 33.0 ft

Unless further limitations were imposed, the minimum elevation at which a surface extends is y = 65.0 ft

\* \* \* \* \* DEFAULT SEGMENT LENGTH SELECTED BY XSTABL \* \* \* \*

1.0 ft line segments define each trial failure surface.

#### ANGULAR RESTRICTIONS

The first segment of each failure surface will be inclined within the angular range defined by :

Lower angular limit := -45.0 degrees
Upper angular limit := (slope angle - 5.0) degrees

-----

Circular surface (FOS= 23.2102) is defined by: xcenter = 32.98 ycenter = 84.49 Init. Pt. = 27.37 Seg. Length = 1.00

```
Circular surface (FOS= 31.3215) is defined by: xcenter = 35.05
ycenter = 96.14 Init. Pt. = 27.37 Seg. Length = 1.00
   ***********
        Factor of safety calculation for surface # 90 **
        failed to converge within FIFTY iterations **
   **
   **
   **
       The last calculated value of the FOS was 30.5756 **
       This will be ignored for final summary of results **
           *************
Circular surface (FOS= 30.5756) is defined by: xcenter = 34.29
ycenter = 86.16 Init. Pt. = 27.37 Seg. Length = 1.00
   ******************
        Factor of safety calculation for surface # 91
        failed to converge within FIFTY iterations
   **
                                              * *
                                              **
       The last calculated value of the FOS was 28.1857
       This will be ignored for final summary of results
   ***********
Circular surface (FOS= 28.1857) is defined by: xcenter =
ycenter = 85.04 Init. Pt. = 28.68 Seg. Length = 1.00
   *************
        Factor of safety calculation for surface # 92
        failed to converge within FIFTY iterations
   **
   **
                                               **
       The last calculated value of the FOS was 92.1059
       This will be ignored for final summary of results
   ***********
Circular surface (FOS= 92.1059) is defined by: xcenter =
ycenter = 86.91 Init. Pt. = 28.68 Seg. Length = 1.00
          ************
        Factor of safety calculation for surface # 93
        failed to converge within FIFTY iterations
                                           **
                                                **
   ** ;
        The last calculated value of the FOS was 39.7618
                                               **
        This will be ignored for final summary of results
   ***********
Circular surface (FOS= 39.7618) is defined by: xcenter =
ycenter = 102.25 Init. Pt. = 28.68 Seg. Length = 1.00
```

```
************
       Factor of safety calculation for surface #
   **
       failed to converge within FIFTY iterations
                                              **
   ++
       The last calculated value of the FOS was-215.3285
       This will be ignored for final summary of results **
   ****************
Circular surface (FOS=*******) is defined by: xcenter =
ycenter = 86.85 Init. Pt. = 30.00 Seg. Length = 1.00
   **********
        Factor of safety calculation for surface # 98 **
       failed to converge within FIFTY iterations
   **
       The last calculated value of the FOS was-331.1221 **
       This will be ignored for final summary of results
   **********
Circular surface (FOS=*******) is defined by: xcenter = 36.43
ycenter = 91.65 Init. Pt. = 30.00 Seg. Length = 1.00
```

Factors of safety have been calculated by the :

\* \* \* \* \* SIMPLIFIED BISHOP METHOD - \* \* \* \* \*

The most critical circular failure surface is specified by 36 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	5.00	72.96
2	5.97	72.71
3	6.94	72.48
4	7.92	72.28
5	8.91	72.11
6	9.90	71.98
7	10.89	71.87
8	11.89	71.79
9	12.89	71.74
10	13.89	71.72
11	14.89	71.73
12	15.89	71.77
13	16.88	71.85
14	17.88	71.95
15	18.87	72.08
16	19.86	72.24
17	20,84	72.43
18	21.81	72.65
19	22.78	72.90
20	23 74	73 17

21	24.70	73.48
22	25.64	73.81
23	26.57	74.18
24	27.49	74.57
25	28.40	74.98
26	29.29	75.43
27	30.18	75.90
28	31.04	76.40
29	31.90	76.92
30	32.73	77.47
31	33.55	78.04
32	34.35	78.64
33	35.14	79.26
34	35.90	79.91
	36.65	80.58
36	36.70	80.63

\*\*\*\* Simplified BISHOP FOS = 4.087 \*\*\*\*

The following is a summary of the TEN most critical surfaces

Problem Description : APEX POND 2 RECLAIMED CROSS SECTION

	FOS (BISHOP)	Circle x-coord (ft)	Center y-coord (ft)	Radius (ft)	Initial x-coord (ft)	Terminal x-coord (ft)	Resisting Moment (ft-1b)
1.	4.087	14.01	105.08	33.36	5.00	36.70	4.483E+05
2.	4.284	18.85	93.18	22.46	7.63	37.45	3.474E+05
з.	4.510	20.20	93.44	21.38	10.26	37.30	2.731E+05
4.	4.580	16.86	102.46	28.72	10.26	35.63	2.663E+05
5.	4.636	10.82	116.99	43.87	6.32	35.52	4.385E+05
6.	4.680	12.50	125.55	52.57	6.32	39.82	6.436E+05
7.	4.695	19.21	100.64	26.86	11.58	37,09	2.626E+05
8.	4.727	20.12	89.77	22.61	5.00	40.81	5.505E+05
9.	4.752	19.39	84.06	14.43	8.95	33.47	2.231E+05
10.	4.757	20.30	84.60	14.24	10.26	34.04	2.013E+05

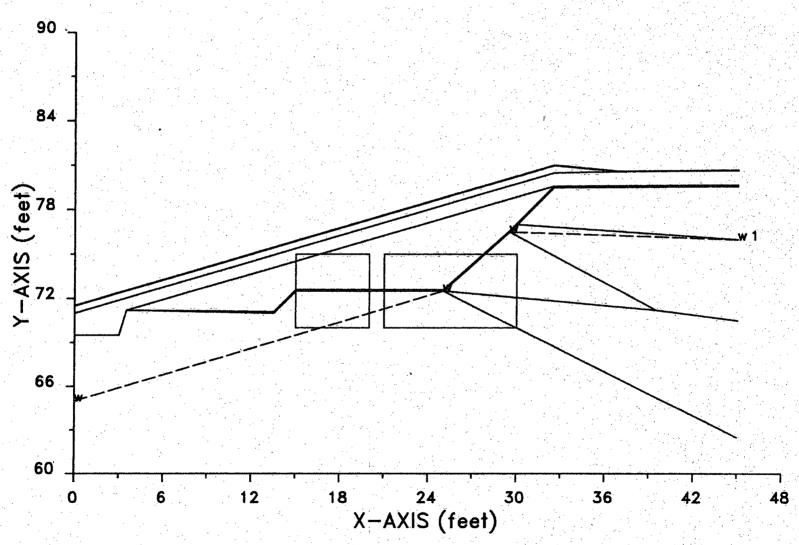
\* \* \* END OF FILE \* \* \*

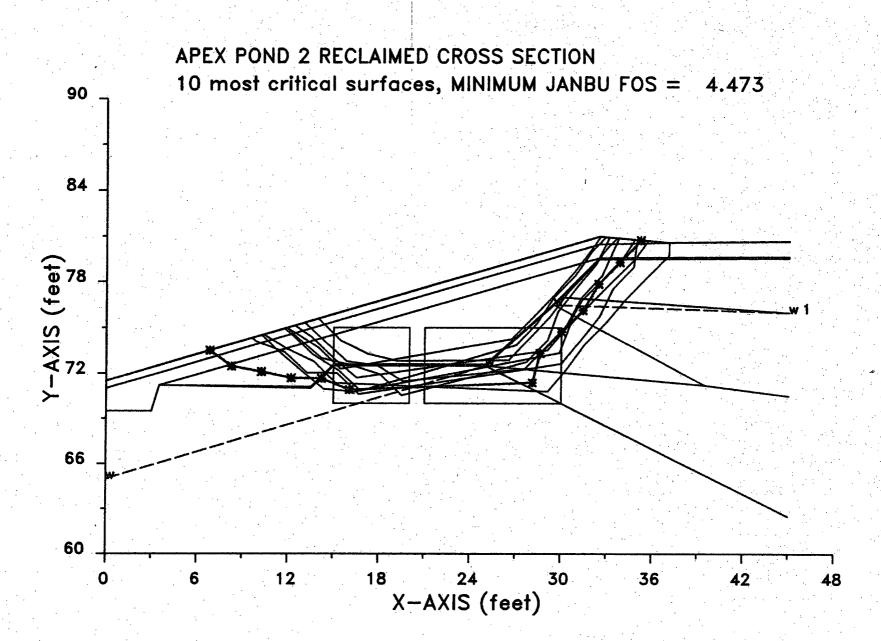
XSTABL Output

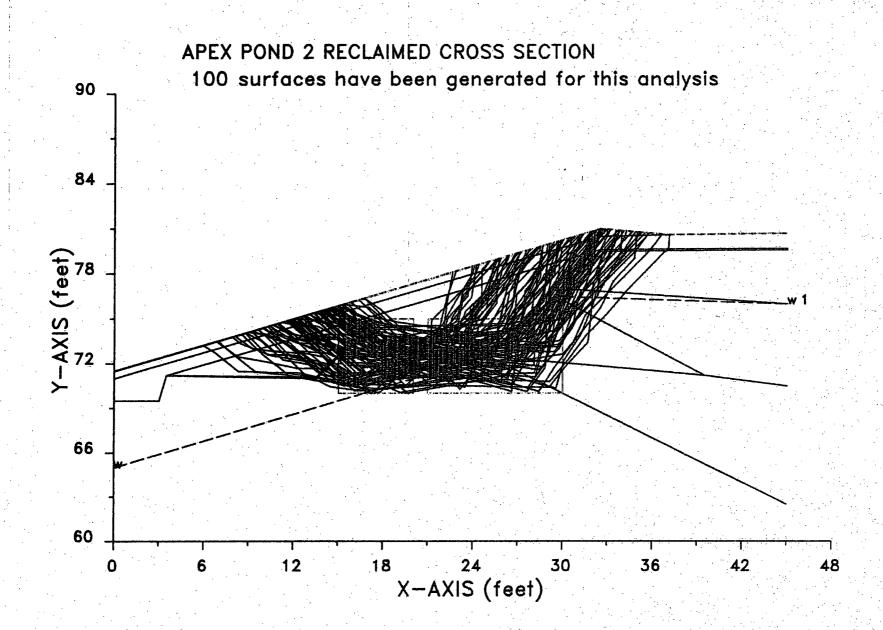
Reclaimed Section

Block Failure Surfaces









Problem Description : APEX POND 2 RECLAIMED CROSS SECTION

## SEGMENT BOUNDARY COORDINATES

## 3 SURFACE boundary segments

Se	egment	x-left	y-left	x-right	y-right	Soil Unit
	No.	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	Below Segment
	1,	.0	71.5	32.5	81.0	1
	2	32.5	81.0	37.0	80.6	1
	3 .	37.0	80.6	45.0	80.7	2

## 24 SUBSURFACE boundary segments

Segment	x-left	y-left	x-right	y-right	Soil Unit
No.	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	Below Segment
1	.0	71.0	32.5	80.5	2
2	32.5	80.5	37.0	80.6	2
3	.0	69.5	3.0	69.5	6
4	3.0	69.5	3.5	71.2	6
5	3.5	71.2	32.5	79.6	8
6	32.5	79.6	45.0	79.7	3
7	3.5	71.2	13.5	71.1	3
8.	13.5	71.1	15.0	72.6	3
- 9	15.0	72.6	25.0	72.6	3
10	25.0	72.6	29.5	76.6	3
11	29.5	76.6	30.0	77.1	3
12	30.0	77.1	32.5	79.6	3
13	3.5	71.2	13.5	: 71.0	6
14 .	13.5	71.0	15.0	72.5	6
15	15.0	72.5	25.0	72.5	6
16	25.0	72.5	29.5	76.5	6
17	29.5	76.5	30.0	77.0	5
18	30.0	77.0	32.5	79.5	4
19	32.5	79.5	45.0	79.6	. 4
20	30.0	77.0	45.0	76.0	5
21	29.5	76.5	39.5	71.2	6
22	39.5	71.2	45.0	70.5	7
23	25.0	72.5	39.5	71.2	7
24	25.0	72.5	45.0	62.5	e

#### 8 Soil unit(s) specified Unit Weight Cohesion Friction Soil Pore Pressure Water Unit Moist Sat. Intercept Angle Parameter Constant Surface No. (pcf) (pcf) (psf) (deg) Ru (psf) No. .0 130.0 135.0 40.00 .000 . 0 1 100.0 2 125.0 135.0 33.00 .000 . 0 1 .0 3 290.0 90.0 100.0 25.00 .000 1 .000 4 115.0 125.0 50.0 38.00 . 0 1 65.0 68.0 200.0 20.00 .000 . 0 120.0 130.0 50.0 38.00 .000 . 0 1 100.0 50.0 90.0 20.00 .000 1 .0 120.0 130.0 200.0 30.00 .000 ...0 1

1 Water surface(s) have been specified Unit weight of water = 62.40 (pcf)

Water Surface No. 1 specified by 4 coordinate points

#### \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### PHREATIC SURFACE,

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Point	x-water	y-water
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	.00	65.00
2	25.00	72.50
3	29.50	76.50
4	45.00	76.00

A critical failure surface searching method, using a random technique for generating sliding BLOCK surfaces, has been specified.

- 100 trial surfaces will be generated and analyzed.
- 2 boxes specified for generation of central block base

\* \* \* \* \* DEFAULT SEGMENT LENGTH SELECTED BY XSTABL \* \* \* \* \*
Length of line segments for active and passive portions of
sliding block is 2.0 ft

Box	x-left	y-left	x-right	y-right	Width
no.	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)
1	15.0	72.5	20.0	72.5	5.0
2	21.0	72.5	30.0	72.5	5.0

Factors of safety have been calculated by the :

### 

The 10 most critical of all the failure surfaces examined are displayed below - the most critical first

Failure surface No. 1 specified by 14 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	6.84	73.50
2	8.28	72.47
3 .	10.25	72.11
4	12.20	71.69
5	14.20	71.66
6	16.05	70.90
7	28.10	71.38

```
8
                    28.60
                                 73.32
         9
                    30.01
                                 74.74
        10
                    31.42
                                 76.15
        11
                    32.44
                                 77.87
        12
                    33.84
                                 79.31
        13
                    35.22
                                 80.76
        14
                    35.22
                                 80.76
     Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.473 **
                                             (Fo factor = 1.081)
Failure surface No. 2 specified by 11 coordinate points
       Point
                   x-surf
                                y-surf
        No.
                     (ft)
                                  (ft)
         1
                    10.27
                                 74.50
         2
                    11.26
                                 73.52
         3
                    12.79
                                 72.23
         4
                    14.34
                                 70.97
         5
                    16.33
                                 70.76
         6
                    29.87
                                 73.33
         7
                    30.57
                                 75.21
         8
                    31.96
                                 76.64
         9
                    33.37
                                 78.06
        10
                    34.79
                                 79.47
        11
                    35.68
                                 80.72
     Corrected JANBU FOS =
                               4.619 **
                                          (Fo factor = 1.076)
Failure surface No. 3 specified by 12 coordinate points
       Point
                   x-surf
                                y-surf
        No.
                     (ft)
                                  (ft)
         1
                    13.10
                                 75.33
         2
                    14.40
                                 74.11
         3
                    15.89
                                 72.78
         4
                    17.87
                                 72.52
         5
                    19.59
                                 71.48
         6
                    27.59
                                 72.31
         7
                    28.99
                                 73.74
         8
                    30.35
                                 75.21
         9
                    31.29
                                 76.97
        10
                    32.67
                                 78.43
        11
                    33.48
                                 80.25
        12
                    33.77
                                 80.89
     Corrected JANBU FOS =
                               4.626 **
                                            (Fo factor = 1.088)
Failure surface No. 4 specified by 10 coordinate points
       Point
                   x-surf
                                y-surf
        No.
                     (ft)
                                  (ft)
         1
                    12.44
                                 75.14
         2
                    13.55
                                 74.38
         3
                    15.00
                                 73.00
         4
                    16.52
                                 71.71
         5
                    29.07
                                 73.51
         6
                    30.36
                                 75.04
         7
                    31.32
                                 76.79
```

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.729 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.081)

78.21

79.67

80.80

32.74

34.10

34.80

8

9

10

Failure surface No. 5 specified by 12 coordinate points

x-surf	y-surf
(ft)	(ft)
10.38	74.53
11.91	73.60
13.72	72.75
15.15	71.35
29.11	70.79
30.39	72.33
31.57	73.95
32.98	75.37
34.26	76.91
35.66	78.33
37.05	79.77
37.09	80.60
	(ft) 10.38 11.91 13.72 15.15 29.11 30.39 31.57 32.98 34.26 35.66 37.05

## \*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.764 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.086)

Failure surface No. 6 specified by 12 coordinate points

	Point	x-surf	y-surf
•	No.	(ft)	(ft)
	1	14.01	75.60
	2	14.05	75.56
	3	15.47	74.15
	4	17.27	73.27
	5	19.21	72.81
	6 (2)	26.54	72.87
. **	7	27.91	74.33
	8	29.28	75.79
	9	30.47	77.40
	10	31.86	78.83
	11	33.13	80.38
	12	33.65	80.90

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.782 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.086)

Failure surface No. 7 specified by 12 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	9.63	74.31
2	9.89	74.08
3	11.76	73.39
4	13.24	72.04
5	15.24	72.02
6	16.67	70.62
7	29,98	72.64
8	31.27	74.17
9	32.51	75.74
10	33.38	77.54
11	34.75	78.99
12	34.96	80.78

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.798 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.082)

## Failure surface No. 8 specified by 12 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	11.91	74.98
2	12.68	74.26
3	14.22	72.99
4	16.17	72.54
5	18.07	71.93

```
19.50
                     70.53
. 7
      27.69
                    72.75
 8
          29.08
                     74.19
        29.77
9
                     76.07
10
          31.00
                    77.64
11
          32.28
                     79.18
         33.14
                     80.94
```

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.842 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.086)

#### Failure surface No. 9 specified by 11 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	11.75	74.93
2	12.17	74.61
3	13.62	73.24
4	15.33	72.20
5	16.80	70.83
6	27.03	73.86
7	28.40	75.32
8	29.49	77.00
9	30.89	78.42
10	32.03	80.07
11	32.91	80.96
and the second second		

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.911 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.080)

#### Failure surface No.10 specified by 10 coordinate points

Point	x-surf	y-surf
No.	(ft)	(ft)
1	11.89	74.98
2	12.33	74.75
3	14.01	73.67
4	15.46	72.29
5	26.69	74.25
6	28.11	75.67
7	29.48	77.12
8	30.81	78.62
9	32.02	80.21
10	32.56	80.99

\*\* Corrected JANBU FOS = 4.926 \*\* (Fo factor = 1.077)

The following is a summary of the TEN most critical surfaces

#### Problem Description: APEX POND 2 RECLAIMED CROSS SECTION

Modified JANBU FOS	Correction Factor	Initial x-coord (ft)	Terminal x-coord (ft)	Available Strength (lb)
1. 4.473	1.081	6.84	35.22	1.516E+04
2. 4.619	1.076	10.27	35.68	1.397E+04
3. 4.626	1.088	13.10	33.77	1.145E+04

4.	4.729	1.081	12.44	34.80	1.169E+04
5.	4.764	1.086	10.38	37.09	1.517E+04
6.	4.782	1.086	14.01	33.65	9.845E+03
7.	4.798	1.082	9.63	34.96	1.432E+04
8.	4.842	1.086	11.91	33.14	1.232E+04
9.	4.911	1.080	11.75	32.91	1.144E+04
10.	4.926	1.077	11.89	32.56	9.845E+03

\* \* \* END OF FILE \* \* \*

Appendix F

**Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analyses** 

#### Appendix F - Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analysis

This appendix is separated into three sections containing results, data, and calculations for the:

- Runoff Evaluation
- Diversion Channel Flow and Erosional Stability Analyses
- ▶ Pond 2 Outslope Flow and Erosional Stability Analyses

for the selected Final Closure Plan alternative for Pond 2 at Hecla Mining Company's Apex Site near St. George, Utah.

#### Runoff Evaluation

Storm water runoff analyses were conducted on the selected cover system alternative for Pond 2 (the impoundment) at Hecla Mining Company's Apex Site, and on all contributory areas surrounding the impoundment.

#### **Method of Analysis**

Peak flows from the reclaimed impoundment surface and all surrounding areas upgradient of the site were estimated using the HEC-HMS computer program which was developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE 2002). Factors which determine the peak flow rate from a basin are rainfall amount, distribution of precipitation, and runoff parameters of the basin (area, soil type, geometry, and slope).

The design event selected for the Apex Site was the 6-hour, 25-year event as it produced for more intense runoff (larger flow rates) than the 24-hour, 25-year event. Site specific precipitation amounts for both the 6-hour and 24-hour duration events with recurrence intervals of 25 years were determined from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration maps (WRCC 2003). Storm depths from the 6-hour and 24-hour events respectively were determined to be 1.9 and 2.4 inches. The rainfall event was distributed (in time) using the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Type II distribution. Data and calculations showing selected soil types, rainfall distribution, and peak flows are included in this appendix after the References section.

#### **Description of Basins**

Runoff contributory to the main diversion channel (east side of the impoundment) was determined to derive from areas south of the impoundment and from the eastern half of the reclaimed impoundment surface. Contributory areas are outlined on Figure 1. An additional basin, consisting of a 50-foot wide strip on top of the reclaimed impoundment surface was used to assess erosional stability of the cover system outslope during the design storm event.

Soils in the vicinity of the Apex Site consist primarily of silts and clays, therefore, they were assumed to be in the Hydrologic Soil Group "C" which represents soils with moderately high runoff potential. The curve number parameter (83) was selected as the most suitable for this site from SCS values presented in Schwab (Schwab 1981). Basin parameters are listed in Table 1 below. Data and calculations, including a schematic of the basins showing flow directions and contributory areas are included after the References section.

Table 1 Summary of Basin Parameters								
Basin	Area (ac)	Area (sq mi)	SCS Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Surface Slope (%)	Lag Time (min)		
East 1	6.2	0.0097	83	1,300	12.2	6.1		
East 2	9.7	0.0152	83	1,250	2.9	12.1		
East 3	10.8	0.0169	83	1,100	13.2	5.1		
East 4	5.6	0.0088	83	500	6.0	4.0		
½ Pond 2	5.7	0.0045	83	280	1	6.2		
50' strip	0.32	0.0005	83	280	1	6		

#### **Routing Parameters**

Flood routing was used in the analysis of the total watershed area. The Muskingham routing method was utilized to include time effects (delay of peak flow) when routing flows from one location to another in the watershed. This method requires a channel constant x and a time constant K. Routing parameters used are summarized in Table 2 below.

	Tal	ole 2					
Muskingham Routing Parameters							
Reach	Velocity (ft/s)	Length (ft)	K (hrs)	X			
East-1 to East-2	3.0	950	0.088	0.319			
East-2 to East-4	3.0	500	0.046	0.319			
East-3 to East-4	5.0	400	0.022	0.373			

#### Selection of Design Storm Duration

A sensitivity analysis was performed to determine the appropriate duration of the 25-year storm event. A one-acre watershed was defined and subjected to both the 6-hour and 24-hour duration storm events. Peak runoff from the 6-hour event was 1.07 cubic feet per second (cfs) and peak runoff from the 24-hour event was 0.3 cfs. The 6-hour event had a larger peak runoff primarily due to the higher intensity of precipitation during the 6-hour event. Conservatively the higher peak runoff value (6-hour storm) was utilized for all further runoff and erosion protection sizing calculations.

#### Results

Peak flows from the 6-hour, 25-year, 1.9-inch storm event were calculated for the defined watershed and are listed in Table 3 below.

Table 3  List of Peak Flows (6-hour, 25-year event)					
Location Peak Flow (cfs)					
East-1	5.4				
East-1 routed flow	5.2				
East-2	6.8				
East-1 and East-2 combined	12.0				
Combined E-1 and E-2 routed to Junction-2	11.7				
East-3	9.9				
East-3 routed to Junction-2	9.9				
½ of Pond 2 Surface	2.5				
Junction-2	22.0				
East-4	5.4				
Junction-3	26.6				
50-foot wide strip of Pond 2 surface	0.3				

#### **Diversion Channel Flow and Erosional Stability Analyses**

#### **Analysis of Flow Conditions**

Flow conditions at selected locations along the diversion channel were assessed to determine if there was a requirement for erosion protection along the diversion channel or at the toe of the impoundment outslope. All data, figures, and calculations are included after the References section.

The constructed diversion channel begins at Hecla's southern property line, flows along the east side of the impoundment, and ends near the north side of the impoundment (Figure 9, MEI, 2003b). Channel left slope, right slope, bed slope, and width were determined from the conceptual diversion plan (MEI 2003b). A channel bed slope of 3.65% was calculated based on cross-sections at TP-4 and TP-2 shown in Figure 8 (MEI 2003b).

The peak flow calculated for all contributory drainages of 26.6 cfs was rounded up to 27 cfs. The actual location of this peak flow is near the east-central extent of the impoundment. For conservative evaluation of flow conditions within the diversion, this peak flow was utilized at all locations. A Manning's 'n' value of 0.03 was selected to represent a primarily bare, earthen channel (Schwab 1981). Flow conditions within the diversion channel are summarized in Table 4 below.

	Table 4						
Summary of Flow Conditions in Diversion Channel							
Location	Channel Slope (%)	Depth of Flow (ft)	Velocity (ft/sec)				
Cross section @ TP-4	3.65	0.63	4.4				
Cross section @ TP-2	3.65	0.67	4.5				

#### **Tractive Force Analysis of Flow Velocities**

The Temple shear stress method (Temple 1987) was used to evaluate erosion resistance of native soils along the channel bottom. This method uses soil characteristics to find the allowable stress that the soil can undergo and remain stable. Runoff characteristics derived from the 25-year, 6-hour storm were used to find the effective stress that runoff will impart to the soil surface. The effective stress must be less than the allowable soil stress for the channel surface to remain stable. Allowable soil stress was calculated based on limited laboratory test results from site soils sampled at depth (MEI 2003a). Allowable and effective stress calculations are given in the attachment. Results of shear stress analysis presented in

Table 5 below indicate that soils within the diversion should remain stable when subjected to the design storm.

	Table	9 5 September 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19					
Summary of Temple Shear Stress Evaluation							
Location	Effective Shear (psf)	Allowable Shear (psf)	Allowable/Effective (ft/sec)				
Cross section @ TP-4	0.0663	0.0894	1.35				
Cross section @ TP-2	0.0706	0.0894	1.27				

Given the uncertainty of using test results from samples intended to characterize potential borrow soils, and the current diversion channel conditions shown in site photos which indicate movement of bedload, it is likely that due to infrequent, large storm events some long-term movement of the diversion channel will occur. Therefore, it is recommended that gravel materials which are utilized to stabilize the impoundment outslope also be entrenched three feet beneath the final surrounding surface elevation to help protect the impoundment outslope from potential, long-term migration of the channel.

#### **Diversion Channel Erosion Protection Analysis**

Riprap or rock protection sizing analyses were performed for the entire length of the diversion channel. Two different methods of analysis were compared; the Safety Factors and Corps of Engineer's. The Safety Factors Method is most applicable at the intersection of the impoundment outslope and the diversion channel bottom, as it is applicable for evaluation of rock stability from flows parallel and adjacent to a slope (Abt 1988). The Safety Factors Method requires inputs of flow depth, channel slope, channel side slope, riprap angle of repose, and a trial D50 (median riprap size) to calculate the safety factor for a given rock size. For this analysis an angle of repose of 40 degrees was used. Results of the rock sizing calculations are given in Table 6 below.

Summary	of Diversio	LA COMMENTATION AND THE COMMENTS	ole 6 Erosion Pro	tection Calculatio	ns .
Location	Channel Slope (%)	Flow Depth (ft)	Flow Velocity (fps)	Safety Factors Method D <sub>50</sub> (in)	C.O.E. Method D <sub>50</sub> (in)
Cross section @ TP-4	3.65	0.63	4.4	3	1
Cross section @ TP-2	3.65	0.67	4.5	3	1

Based on rock sizes presented above, the placement of riprap with a  $D_{50}$  of at least three inches is recommended along the east-side toe of the impoundment. The rock should be placed at the toe and extend beneath the final ground surface of the diversion channel to a depth of approximately three feet.

#### Pond 2 Outslope Flow and Erosional Stability Analyses

To assess flow conditions and erosional stability of any given section of the reclaimed top surface and outslope of the impoundment, the peak flow from a sub-basin consisting of a 50-foot wide strip was calculated. The peak flow determined by the HEC-HMS model from the 25-year, 6-hour storm event is 0.28 cfs. This value was conservatively rounded up to 0.3 cfs. To account for variations and irregularities in the reclaimed impoundment surface due to grading imperfections and potential differential settlement, a conservative concentration factor of 3 was applied to this peak flow. In effect, the peak flow from a 150-foot wide strip was applied to the 50-foot wide strip. The resulting peak flow of 0.9 cfs was conservatively rounded up to 1.0 cfs. This peak flow of 1.0 cfs was analyzed using Manning's formula to determine depth and velocity of flow over the impoundment surface. A Manning's 'n' value of 0.40 was selected to model the roughness and resulting tortuous flow path produced by runoff flowing through the final gravel/soil surface layer. Results of the calculation for flow on the pile surface and outslope are listed in Table 7 below.

Table 7  Results of Flow Analysis by Manning's Formula						
Parameter	Top Surface	Outslope				
Flow (cfs)	1	1				
Mannings 'n'	0.04	0.04				
Width (ft)	50	50				
Slope (%)	1	28.6				
Flow Depth (ft)	0.04	0.02				
Flow Velocity (fps)	0.5	1.2				

The outslope grade and corresponding flow depth and velocity were input into a rock-sizing calculation spreadsheet. Though the flow depth and velocity are minimal, the outslope gradient is fairly steep

(3.5h:1v). The Safety Factors Method, which is slope-dependant, was stable with a  $D_{50}$  of %-inch. Analysis by the Corps of Engineer's method, which is velocity-dependant, showed that a factor of safety of greater than 1 was achieved when  $D_{50}$  values reached %-inch to 1/2-inch. The Corps of Engineer's method also showed that with a  $D_{50}$  value of %-inch or larger, the factor of safety was less than 1. The Corps of Engineer's Method was therefore determined to be inaccurate for this analysis as it showed that increasing rock size reduced erosional stability.

Based on the Safety Factors method, the use of rock material with a D<sub>50</sub> of ¾-inch or larger is recommended to ensure a factor of safety greater than 1.

As the previous diversion channel flow analysis indicated the impoundment outslope would be stable with a  $D_{50}$  of three inches, this same three inch material could be utilized for both outslope protection and toe protection. Typically, literature recommends the use of a lift thickness that is at least 1.5 times the  $D_{50}$ . Experience has shown that this can be difficult depending on the material and experience level of earthmoving personnel. A lift thickness of 2 times the  $D_{50}$  (6-inch lift) would facilitate ease of placement for the rock material.

#### References

- Abt 1988. Abt, S.R., R.J. Wittler, J.F. Ruff, D.L. LaGrone, M.S. Khattak, J.D. Nelson, N.E. Hinkle, and D.W. Less. "Development of Riprap Design Criteria by Riprap Testing in Flumes: Phase II," NUREG/CR-4651, prepared for Nuclear Regulatory Commission, September.
- MEI 2003a. Monster Engineering Inc., "Apex Site Potential Borrow Source Materials Investigation." Prepared for Hecla Mining Company, February 3.
- MEI 2003b. Monster Engineering Inc., "Apex Site Pond 2 Conceptual Final Closure Alternatives, Draft Technical Memorandum." Prepared for Hecla Mining Company, March 25.
- Schwab 1981. Schwab, G.O., R.K. Frevert, T.W. Edminster, and K.K. Barnes. "Soil and Water Conservation Engineering." John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.
- USACE 2002. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Hydrologic Engineering Center, Hydrologic Modeling System (HEC-HMS), Version 2.2.1, October 24.

MEI August 17, 2003 Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analyses

WRCC 2003. Western Regional Climate Center. Web site <a href="www.wrc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/">www.wrc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/</a>. Presenting NOAA Atlas 2, Volume VI, Prepared by U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NWS Office of Hydrology. Prepared for USDA Soil Conservation Service, Engineering Division.

Runoff Evaluation and Erosion Protection Sizing Analyses
Figures, Data, and Calculations

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO. 83814

BY DTA	DATE 5/26/03	JOB TITLE APEX	Pond Z Closure	JOB NO.	
СНК.	DATE			DIVISION	
DWG. NO.		Runoff Cala	ده.	SHEET 4	OF 14

## Select Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Curve Number (CN)

Available information on site soils MEI 3/2003 Borrow Source Investigation

Shirwits Dam CL-ML

Heck TP-10-9' CL

Soil Group C Moderately High Runoff Potential Comprises shallow soils and soils commaining considerable clay and colloids; below average in filtration after pre-saturation

Pasture or Range fair condition AMLI Group C CN=79

poor condition " 86

83

Ground cover is brush neither sparse or dense :- EN: 83

Storm Duration - Peak Runoff Evaluation
use lacre area 0.0016 sq mi

CN = 83

Tc = 0.0195 L 0.77 5-.385

when To = Time of concentration (min)

= 0.0195 64.77 0.02.385

L = max longth of flow(m) 64m

= 2.2min

5 = water shed gradion (1/1) 220=.02

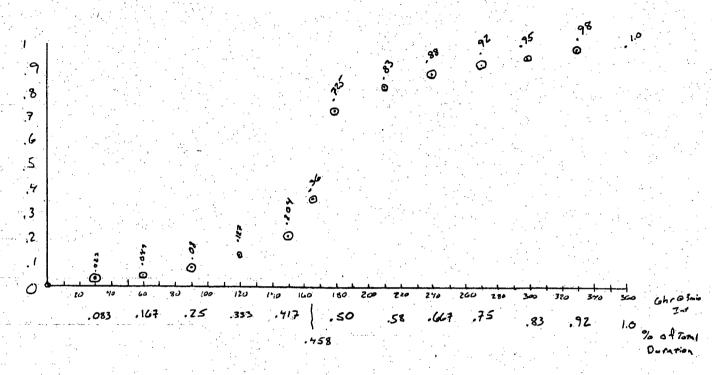
254R GHR 1.9" peak Q= 1.07cfs SCS Type II dist samp 51 24HR 2.4" peak Q = 0.3 ofter " "

for runoff calculations

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

-	BY DTA	DATE 5/26/03	JOB TITLE A	PEX	Pond	Z	JOB NO.			
	СНК.	DATE		4.4	**		DIVISION		4 .	1 24
	DWG. NO:		Runot	14 2	Calcs.		 SHEET	5	OF 14	

# SCS Type I Rainfall Distribution



HEC HMS	GHR	Storm		24 HR 57	24 HR Storm			
Time of Storm		TYRET	depth(-)	% of total	THPLI	depth(in)		
5 min	.0139	.0036	.007	.0035	.001	,002		
15min	.0417	,011		.0104	.0028	.007		
the	. 1667	.047	.073	.6417	.0110	0.026		
Z	.3333	-127	.24	.083	.023	.055		
3	0.5	.725	1.38	. 125	.035	0084		
6	1.0	1.0	1.9	. 25	.080	0.19		
12		•		.5	.725	1.74		
24	_			1.0	1.0	2.4		

754R GAR=1.9" 360min 254R 2411R=2.4" 1440min

#### HMS \* Summary of Results

Project : Hecla APEX

Run Name : Run 1

Start of Run : 01Jun03 1200 Basin Model End of Run : 02Jun03 1200 Met. Model : Met 1

Execution Time : 26May03 1733 Control Specs : Control 1

Hydrologic	Discharge	Time of Volume	Drainage	
Element	Peak	Peak (ac	Area	
	(cfs)	ft)	(sq mi)	

Subbasin-1

1.0676

01 Jun 03 1630 0.053564

0.002

C peak flow from 254R GHR 1.9 IN Event w/ SCS Type II Distribution

# HMS \* Summary of Results

Project : Hecla\_APEX

Run Name : Run 1

Basin Model : Basin 1 : 01Jun03 1200 Start of Run

Met. Model : Met 1 : 02Jun03 1200 End of Run

Execution Time : 26May03 1727 Control Specs : Control 1

Hydrologic	 Discharge	Time of	Volume	Drainage		
Element	Peak	Peak	(ac	Area		
	(cfs)		ft)	(sq mi)		

Subbasin-1

02 Jun 03 0600 0.083558 0.002 0.32412

Deak flow from 25 HR 24HR 2.4IN Event

w/ SCS Type I distribution

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

BY	DTA	DATE	5/26	03	JOB TITLE	APEX	Pond	2	Closure		JOB NO.				
CH	κ.	DATE								,	DIVISION			•	
DW	G. NO				RU	noff	Calc				SHEET	2.	OF	14	

## Calculate Sub Basin Arms (from 1"= 200' Site Map)

Exclude; runo Adetained win OMG Pond DTA Ullos

= 269, 800 fr2 = 6.2ac

= 421,600 ft= = 9.7ac

= 470,500 ft2 = 10.8ac

Sub-Basia 1	Area (ac)
West	<u>-3.6-e</u>
69511	6.2
East Z	9.7
E957 3	10.8
East 4	5.6
East Substatel	32.3
All	3 <i>5</i> . 9

HMS	Area	52	mi	
-----	------	----	----	--

.0056	•	Storm Int	ensity	7
. 0097		evaluation	USE	lac -0016
,0152				· ·

.0169

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

BY DTM	DATE 6/1/03	JOBTITLE APEX PONDZ CLOSURE	JOB NO.	
CHK.	DATE		DIVISION	
DWG. NO.		Runoff Calels	SHEET 3 OF 1	4

### Pond 2 Runoff

Area = 5.7 acres with domed surface

- 12 of surface will contribute flow to the diversion along the south side of Pond Z
- North half runoff will be overland (not channeled) flow

Area = 2.9 cres = 0.0045 sq mi

SCS CN = 83

Basin slope = 1%

Drainage length = 280 ft (typ)

Lag Time = 0.90440

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

BY DTM	DATE 5/26/03	JOB TITLE APEX Pond Z Closure JOBNO.
СНК.	DATE	DIVISION
DWG. NO.		Runoff Calcs SHEET 8 OF 14

## Sub Basin Characteristics

Wost A=	3.692 0.0056	miz	hyd L=		565	
	Area	Hyd. L	Slope		Lag T	ime
ID Name	(ac) (m:2)	(++)	(f-/p-)		_	calcon P8
West	3.6 .0056	920	37-12-3674	-0.041	8	
2 East-1	6.2 .0097	1,300	3%5-3706	1/2= 0.122	6	
3 Enst. ?	9.7 .0152	1,250	3710-3674	= 0.029	12	
4 6021.3	10.8 .0169	1,100	3850-3705	= 0.132	5	
5 Enst.4	5.6 .0088	500	3705-3675/	= 0.060	4	

Routing Parameters Muskinghan K & X'
West - flows to west; no combination, no routing
East-1 route through East-2 950f+@10/480 2.1% ~ 5.5cfs

East-2 route through East-4 along southedge of Pond Z 500 ft @ ~1% 12.3 ds

East-3 route through East-4 400 ft @ 5% ~ 9.9 cfs all w 1211

Route E-1 to E-Z	<u>Q</u> (cls) 5.5	Slope(fr/fr)	Depth*(ft) 40.51	Velocity(Pps)	Khrs .088	× .3/7
E.2 10 € 4			<i>0.</i> 9 k		1.0	
E. 340 E-4	9.9	.05	0.55	4.9	.022	, 373

KEX calculated on spread sheet see p 12/ velocity calculated on spreadsheet see p 17/

# THIS SPREADSHEET CALCULATES LAG TIME FOR BASINS. IT CAN BE USED FOR HEC-1 ANALYSES.

LAG TIME = L^0.8\*(S+1)^0.7/1900\*Y^0.5 L = GREATEST SLOPE LENGTH (FEET) 2.05 S = (1000/n) - 1083 n = CURVE NUMBER Y = AVERAGE BASIN SLOPE

BASIN L (FT)		Y LAG TIME (%) (HRS)		LAG TIME (MIN)	
APEX Pond 2	Closure 280	1	0.104	6.251	
South Pond East-1	1300	12.2	0.102	6.112 12.149	
East-2	1250 1100	2.9 13.2	0.202 0.086	5.141	
East-3 East-4	500	6	- 0.068	4.058	

#### HMS \* Summary of Results

Project : Hecla\_APEX Run Name : Run 1

Start of Run : 01Jun03 1200 Basin Model : Basin 1
End of Run : 02Jun03 1200 Met. Model : Met 1

Execution Time : 26May03 1813 Control Specs : Control 1

Hydrologic	Discharge	Tir	ne of	Volume	Drainage	
Element	Peak (cfs)		Peak ,	(ac ft)	Area (sq mi)	
West	2.9026	01 Jun	03 1634	0.18747	0.006	
East-2	6.8140	01 Jun	03 1636	0.50882	0.015	
East-4	5.3962	01 Jun	03 1631	0.29459	0.009	
East-1	5.4478	01 Jun	03 1632	0.32472	0.010	
East-3	9.9064	01 Jun	03 1632	0.56572	0.017	

calculation of basin peak flows no reaches or routing included.

Trial and Error method for calculating depth and the corresponding velocity using Manning's Equation.

Flow =		9.9 c	fs
Manning's n =	un sajasjasasuma i sipiri	0.035	Kapanganganian ang pagabasa
Bottom width =		2 f	<b>t</b>
Right Side Slope, z:1 =		3	
Left Side Slope, z:1 =	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	3	
Channel Slope =		0.05 f	l∕ft

#### Trapezoidal Channel

Assumed Depth (ft)	Calculated Depth (ft)	Average Velocity (ft/s)	of	Froude Number	Cross- Sectional Area	Top Width	Hydraulic Radius
1.00 0.65 0.56	0.29 0.47 0.55						
0.55 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	0.55 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	4.89 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	SUPERCRITC #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	1.3968 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	2.02 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	5.32 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!	0.15 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!

Sample velocity calc for determination of Muskingham Kix

#### THIS SPREAD SHEET CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE MUSKINGHAM ROUTING NUMBERS "K" AND "X"

X = (0.5\*V)/(1.7+V) 0 < X < 0.5

K = LN/3600 (SEC TO HRS)

V = ESTIMATED VELOCITY FOR FIRST TRIAL (BARFIELD) AND CALCULATED VELOCITY AFTER RUNNING HEC.

L = CHANNEL LENGTH

#### THE TABLE BELOW WILL SHOW IF THERE IS ANY POTENTIAL ROUTING INSTABILITY

(K \* 60)/(NMIN \* NSTPS)

**IDDLE TER** 

MUST BE BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING TWO LIMITS:

1/(2(1-X))

≈ LL

LOWER LIMIT =

= UL

UPPER LIMIT =

1/(2X)

NSTPS =

1 per of subreaches)

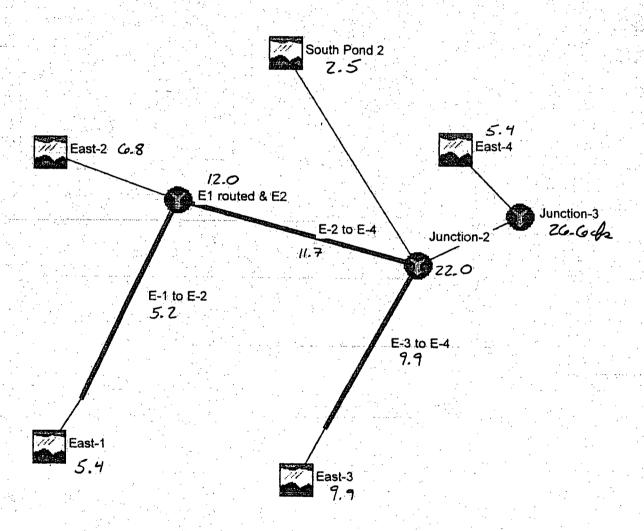
NMIN =

2 tes in computational interval)

IF THERE IS INSTABILITY, EITHER REDUCE NSTPS OR NMIN.

REACH	VELOCITY (FT/S)	LENGTH (FT)	K (HRS)	X		VELOCITY (FT/S)	K (HRS)		1 LL	UL	MT
e1-e2	3	950	0.088	0.319		3	0.088	0.319	0.734	1.57	2.64
e2-e4	3	500	0.046	0.319		. 3	0.046	0.319	0.734	1.57	1.39
e3-e4	5	400	0.022	0.373	10	5	0.022	0.373	0.798	1.34	0.67
N1-N2	6	400	0.019	0.390		6	0.019	0.390	0.819	1.28	0.56
N1-N2	7	400	0.016	0.402		7	0.016	0.402	0.837	1.24	0.48
N1-N2	8	400	0.014	0.412		8	0.014	0.412	0.851	1.21	0.42
N1-N2	9	400	0.012	0.421		9	0.012	0.421	0.863	1.19	0.37
N1-N2	10	400	0.011	0.427		10	0.011	0.427	0.873	1.17	0.33
N1-N2	. 11	400	0.010	0.433		11	0.010	0.433	0.882	1.15	0.30
N1-N2	12	400	0.009	0.438		12	0.009	0.438	0.890	1.14	0.28
N1-N2	13	400	0.009	0.442		13	0.009	0.442	0.896	1.13	0.26
N1-N2	14	400	0.008	0.446		14	0.008	0.446	0.902	1.12	0.24

# 25 4R GHR 1,9 IN Storm Event Peak Flows (efs)



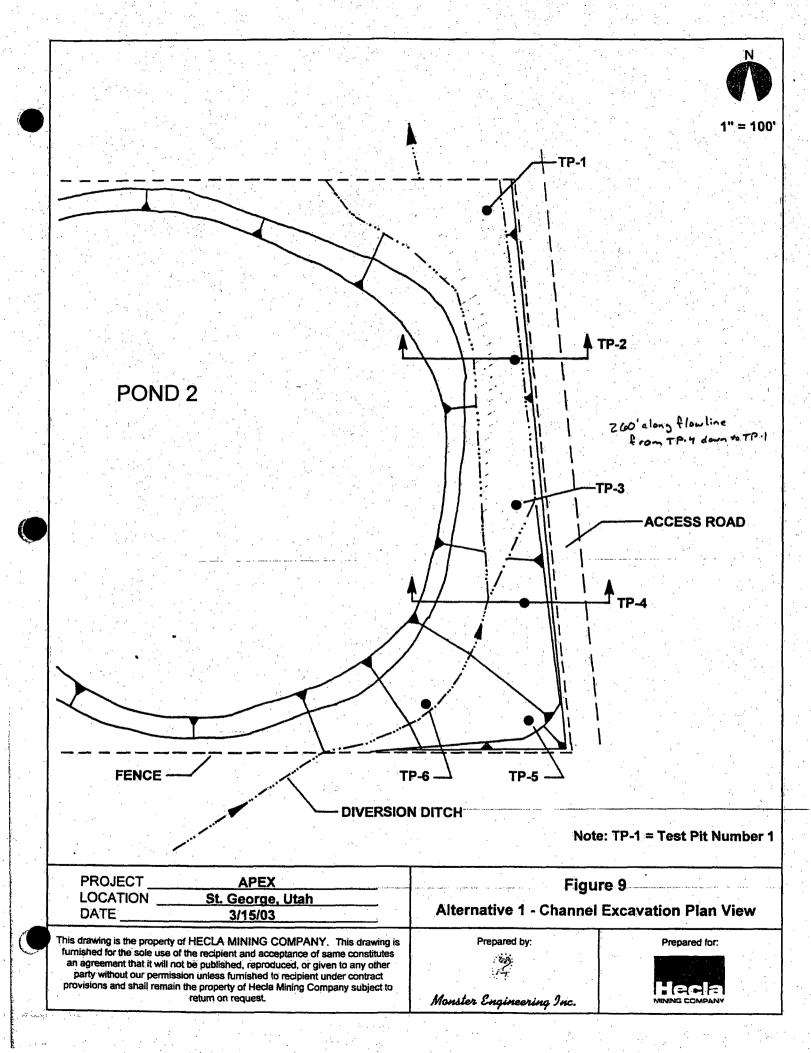
#### HMS \* Summary of Results

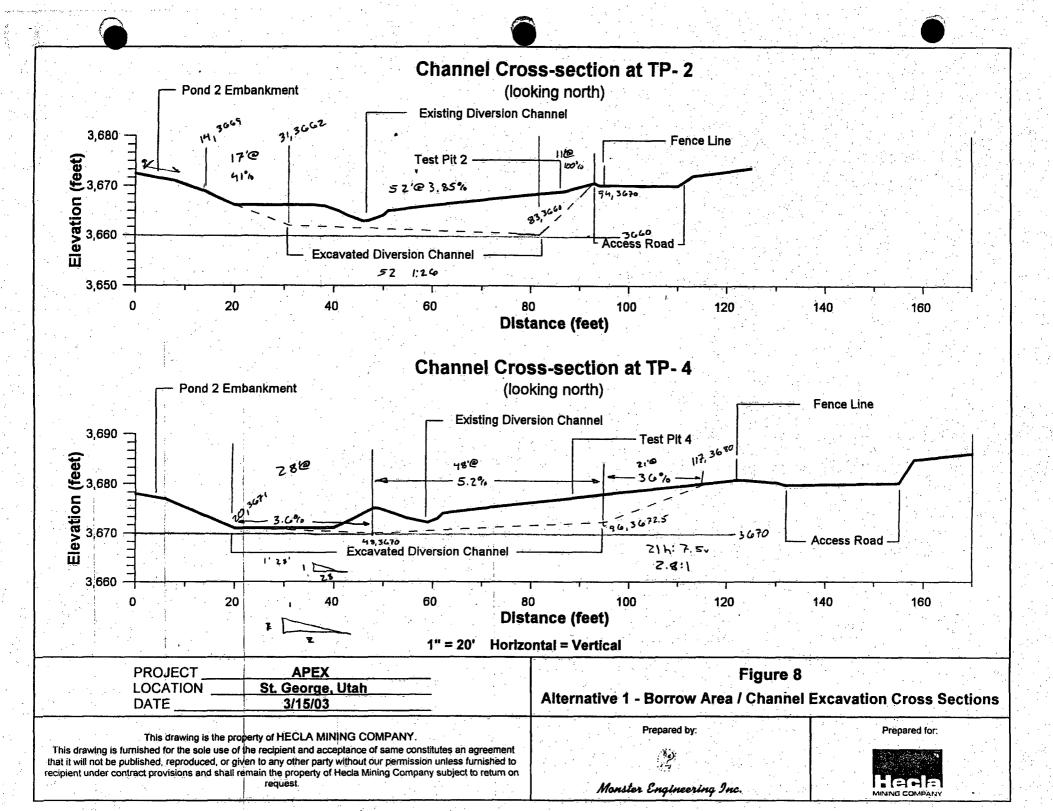
Project : Hecla\_APEX Run Name : Run 1

Start of Run : 01Jun03 1200 Basin Model : Basin 1
End of Run : 02Jun03 1200 Met. Model : Met 1

Execution Time : 01Jun03 1445 Control Specs : Control 1

Hydrologic Element	Discharge Peak (cfs)	Time of Peak	Volume (ac ft)	Drainage Area (sq mi)
East-1	5.4478	01 Jun 03 1632	0.32472	0.010
E-1 to E-2	5.1581	01 Jun 03 1636	0.32472	0.010
East-2	6.8140	01 Jun 03 1636	0.50882	0.015
E1 routed & E2	11.972	01 Jun 03 1636	0.83354	0.025
E-2 to E-4	11.727	01 Jun 03 1639	0.83354	0.025
East-3	9.9064	01 Jun 03 1632	0.56572	0.017
E-3 to E-4	9.8512	01 Jun 03 1633	0.56572	0.017
South Pond 2	2.5274	01 Jun 03 1632	0.15065	0.004
Junction-2	22.043	01 Jun 03 1634	1.5499	0.046
East-4	5.3962	01 Jun 03 1631	0.29459	0.009
Junction-3	26.643	01 Jun 03 1633	1.8445	0.055





COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

BY DTM	DATE 6/22/03	JOBTITLE APEX POND 2 Closure	JOB NO.
CHK.	DATE		DIVISION
DWG. NO.		Reclaimed South Ditkh	SHEET 1 OF 7

- ·HEC. HMS analysis of 254R GHR Storm event gave a peak flow at southside of 22cfs and peak flow at southeast side of 26.6cfs. Utilize peak flow of 27cfs
- · Geometry of diversion given by Figure 8 (@TP-2 & TP-4) MCI closure alternatives

Section left slope rt slope inverteler distance between TP4 = TP-Z d/s 3:85% 4:26 1:1 100% 3660.5 TP-Z= Z60' slope
TP-4 u/s 3.6 1:28h 36% Z8h:1, 3670 28h:1, 9.5/260' = 3.65%

shear stress contid on P4/

Manning's 71 value Schwab (1981) use 21 = 0.030

· Spread sheet analysis of depth & velocity see p 2/ \$ 3/

Section	Depth(ft)	Velocity (fps)
TP-4	0.63	4.4
TP-Z	0.67	4.5

# Soil shear stress

Soil grain roughness Sample TP-1 68% minus No 200  $D_{75} = 0.1m = 0.0039in$  $n_3 = \frac{(D_{75})^{1/4}}{39} n_3 = 0.0102$ 

# Trial and Error method for calculating depth and the corresponding velocity using Manning's Equation

Flow =	27 cfs		
Manning's n =	0.03		
Left Side Slope Z:1=	28		· - :
Right side slope Z:1=	2.8		*
Channel Slope =	0.0365 ft/ft	t ·	٠.

## Triangular Channel

	Assumed Depth (ft)	Calculated Depth (ft)	Average Velocity (ft/s)	Type of Flow	
	1000.00	0.05		***************************************	
•	0.05	1.43			
	1.43	0.48			
	0.48	0.69	tag te ga		
	0.69	0.61			
	0.61	0.64	en da de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de La compansión de la compa		
	0.64	0.63			
	0.63	0.63 #DIV/0!	4.4 #DIV/0!	SUBCRITIC #DIV/0!	AL FLOW

# Trial and Error method for calculating depth and the corresponding velocity using Manning's Equation

	27	cfs		
Flow =	0.03			@ T1
Manning's n = Left Side Slope Z:1=	26			
	0.0365	i ft√ft		
		/ /	· .	

# Triangular Channel

	umed Depth (ft)	Calculated Depth (ft)		Average Velocity (ft/s)	Type of Flow	
100	00.00	0.06				
	0.06	1.50	41 2			
	1.50	0.51				e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la co
	0.51	0.73				
i. 1-	0.73	0.65				
	0.65	0.67 0.66				
	0.67	0.60				
	0.66 0.67	0.67		4.5	SUBCRITI	CAL FLOW

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

,	BY DTM	DATE 6/2/03	JOBTITLE APEX PONDZ Closure	JOB NO.		
	СНК	DATE		DIVISION	1,1	100
	DWG: NO.		South Ditch Analysis	SHEET	4. OF 7	

Erosional Stability of Channel Soils By Temple Stone Stress Method (1987)

	0.22	Air	]	
. 356	0.136	Water	Ww=8.515	1
	0.644	Solids	W3 = 10G.515	WT=11515
	<u> </u>	.356	.356 0.136 Water	.356 0.136 Water Ww=8.515

Assume soil win channel 
$$\delta_m = 115 pcf @ W = 8% & 8 = 100.5 pcf$$

$$V_W = \frac{W_W}{\delta_W} = \frac{8.515}{62.415} = \frac{1}{100.5 pcf} = 0.136 fc$$

$$V_S = \frac{W_S}{638W} = \frac{106.515}{638W} = 0.0000 = 0.0000$$

$$e = \frac{0.356}{0.644} = 0.55$$

Spread sheet calculation see p 4/

All calculated values 2a/7eAP are > 1 indicating stability of soils within the channel should not be dislodged by hydraulic forces exerted under the 254R CHR storm

However, limited Site, surface soil information is available.

Rather than creating an entrenched armound channel, the more effective method to ensuring pile stability would be to entrench slope erosion materials below the existing/reclaimed ground surface lovel.

# SPREADSHEET TO CALCULATE ALLOWABLE AND EFFECTIVE SHEAR STRESSES (Temple et al., 1987)

PROJECT APEX Pond 2 Closure

AREA South Channel DATE 6/22/2003

<====== E Q U A T I O N=== =======>

Ta = Tab\*Ce^2

Ta = allowable shear stress (psf)

Tab = basis allowable shear stress (psf)

Ce = soil parameter = A-Be

e = void ratio

NOTE: Equation will vary depending on soil type

check Temple et al.

#### <===== CALCULATION====>

,			
input values	0	В	
Α	1.42	Се	1.0845
В	0,61		
е	0.55	Ta	0.0894
Tab	0.076		

Effective Shear Stresses

Teff =  $YDS(1-Cf)(ns/n)^2$ 

Teff = effective shear stress (psf)

Y = unit weight of water (pcf)

D = depth of flow (ft)

S = bed slope (ft/ft)

Cf = vegetal cover factor

ns = soil grain roughness factor = D75^(1/6)/39

n = Manning's "n"

#### Conquista:

Cf good cover = 0.9 Cf bare soil = 0.5

	<======================================	======	CALCUL	ATION=	=====	=======	=======	======>
SECTION	<b>®</b> Υ	D	S	Cf	ns	n	Teff	Ta/Teff
======		=====		=======	=======	=======	=======	=======
TP-4	62.4	0.63	0.0365	0.6	0.0102	0.03	0.0663	1.347
TP-2	62.4	0.67	0.0365	0.6	0.0102	0.03	0.0706	1.267

# RIP RAP CALULATION USING: SAFETY FACTORS AND CORPS OF ENGINEERS METHODS Cross-Section TP-4 WATER DEPTH=? (ft.) 0.63

PED OLO	NDE-2 /DISE/	DI INI\	R	ISE/RUN	RADS	DEGREES					• • •
	)PE=? (RISE/ OPE=? (RISE	•	16	0.0365	0.036 0.036	2.09 2.06		VEL. = ?	4.4	(\$nn)	
ANGLE OF R			K(Pand Zsie	Jay 0.030	0.698	40.00		VEL (	4.4	(fps)	
		Ţ.,					CORPS OF	ENGINEER	S METHOD	)	
and the state of									, T	T	1.1.
		T	N		and the second				NEEDED	AVAILABLE	SI
D-50	DEPTH TE	RACTIVE ST	ABILITY	В .	В		SAFETY	VEL.	TRACTIVE		
(ft)	(ft)	FORCE 'AR	AMETEI	(RADS)	<b>DEGREES</b>	N'	FACTOR	(fps)	FORCE		
0.04	0.63	1.00	E E6	1 58	90.42	E EC	0.40		0.00	0.46	

	· · · · · ·		T	N		Control of the Contro				NEEDED	AVAILABLE	SLOPE	
D	-50	DEPTH	TRACTIVE	STABILITY	В	В		SAFETY	VEL.	TRACTIVE			SF
(	ft)	(ft)	FORCE	ARAMETEI	(RADS)	DEGREES	N'	FACTOR	(fps)	FORCE			
•	0.04	0.63	1.09	5.56	1.56	89.12	5.56	0.18	4.4	0.22	0.16	0.164	0.75
	0.06	0.63	1.09	3.71	1.55	88.69	3.71	0.27	4.4	0.26	0.25	0.246	0.96
•	0.08	" 0.63	1.09	2.78	1.54	88.26	2.78	0.36	4,4	0.29	0.33	0.328	(1.13)
	0.17	0.63	1.09	1.31	1.51	86.37	1.31	0.76	4.4	0.41	0.70	0.697	1.68
	0.25	3" 0.63	1.09	0.89	1.48	84.75	0.89	(1.12)	4.4	0.51	1.03	1.024	1.99
٠,	0.33	0.63	1.09	0.67	1.45	83.18	0.67	1.47	4.4	0.61	1.35	1.352	2.22
	0.42	0.63	1.09	0.53	1.42	81.48	0.53	1.87	4.4	0.71	1.72	1.721	2.41
	0.50	0.63	1.09	0.44	1.40	80.03	0.44	2.22	4.4	0.81	2.05	2.049	2.54
,	0.12	0.63	1.09	1.85	1.53	87.41	1,85	0.54	4.4	0.35	0.49	0.492	1.41

#### RIP RAP CALULATION USING: SAFETY FACTORS AND CORPS OF ENGINEERS METHODS

Cross-Section TP-2

WATER DEPTH=? (ft.)

0.67

RISE/RUN	RADS	DEGREES		
BED SLOPE=? (RISE/RUN) 0.0365	0.036	2.09		
BANK SLOPE=? (RISE/RUN) left (Pond 2 side) 0.0385	0.038	2.20	VEL = ? 4.5	(fps)
ANGLE OF REPOSE=? (DEGREES)	0.698	40.00		
			CORPS OF ENGINEERS METHOD	200

Т NEEDED AVAILABLE SLOPE SF VEL. TRACTIVE D-50 DEPTH TRACTIVE STABILITY В SAFETY FORCE 'ARAMETEI (RADS) DEGREES (fps) **FORCE** (ft) ! (ft) **FACTOR** 1.16 89.12 5.91 0.17 4.5 0.22 0.164 0.74 5.91 1.56 0.16 0.04 0.67 0.26 0.25 0.246 0.06 1.16 88.68 3.94 0.25 0.94 0.67 3.94 1.55 4.5 (1.11) 0.328 0.08 0.67 1.16 2.96 1.54 88.25 2.96 0.34 4.5 0.29 0.33 0.696 0.17 0.67 1.16 1.39 1.51 86.34 1.39 0.72 4.5 0.42 0.70 1.66 84.70 0.95 (1.05) 3" 1.03 0.25 1.16 0.95 1.48 4.5 0.52 1.024 1.98 0.67 0.72 1.39 0.61 1.35 1.352 2.21 0.72 1.45 83.12 0.33 0.67 1.16 4.5 0.56 1.76 0.72 1.72 1.721 2.41 0.56 1.42 81.40 0.42 0.67 1.16 4.5 2.05 2.048 2.54 0.67 0.47 1.39 79.93 0.47 2.09 4.5 0.81 0.50 1.16

COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO 83814

BY DTA	DATE 6/2 2/03	JOB TITLE APEX	POND Z CLOSURE	JOB NO:	
СНК.	DATE			DIVISION	· .
DWG. NO.		POND Z RU-	off/ Erosional Stability	SHEET /	OF 5

Consider a 50-ft wide strip of pond surface

length of top surface = 280' @ 1%

Area = 280' × 50' = 14,000 sq ft = 0.32 ac = 0.0005 sq m;

USE CN = 83 rock/gravel surface underlainby compacted fill

increase over rock layer value for added conservation to runoff/erosional

Stability calculations

SCS Lag Time = 6 minutes - 25 9R GHR 1.9" Storm peck rundb= 0.28 say 0.3 c/2

To account for variations in surface grading & resulting topography use concentration factor

i. peak flow from 50'unit width = 3 \* 03cfs = 0.9cfs 12ls

or 1cfs 50ft = 0.02cfs/ft

Reclained Pond 2 outslopes 3.5h. Iv or 28.6%

TI = 0.04 flow win rock cover

q = 1cfs n = 0.04

& Bw = 50'

5= 1%

5 = 28.6%

Report = 0.04 ft

Reptl = 0.02f+

Vel = 0.5 fps

Ve1 = 1.25fps

Outslope rock sizes

Safety Factors = 3/4" D50

COE Method 14" i 1/2" D50 are ok

>3/4" method cales blow up

#### HMS \* Summary of Results

Project : Hecla APEX Run Name : Run 2

Start of Run : 01Jun03 1200 Basin Model : Pond 2 unit runoff

End of Run : 02Jun03 1200 Met. Model : Met 1

Execution Time : 03Jun03 2038 Control Specs : Control 1

<u>'</u> .	Discharge	Time of	Vol	ume Drainage	
Element	Peak	Peak		ac Area	
	(cfs)		f	t) (sq mi)	*. *

50' width unit runof 0.28083

01 Jun 03 1632

0.016739

(0.001

to 3 decimal places

actual area used in

model = 0.0005 sq mi

# Trial and Error method for calculating depth and the corresponding velocity using Manning's Equation.

Flow =	12 6 5 12	1 cfs
Manning's n =		0.04
Bottom width =		50 ft
Right Side Slope, z:1 =		0.01
Left Side Slope, z:1 =		0.01
Channel Slope =		0.286 ft/ft

# Trapezoidal Channel

Assumed Depth (ft)	Calculated Depth (ft)	<u> </u>	Type of Flow	Froude Number	Cross- Sectional Area	Top Width	Hydraulic Radius
1.00	0.00						
0.50	0.00	· . · -			•		
0.25	0.00						
0.13	0.00						
0.07	0.01						
0.04	0.01						
0.02	0.01				~*		
0.02	0.01					, ,	
0.02	0.02	1.25	SUPERCRITC	1.7556	0.78	50.00	0.01

# Trial and Error method for calculating depth and the corresponding velocity using Manning's Equation.

Flow =	1 cfs
Manning's n =	0.04
Bottom width =	50 ft
Right Side Slope, z:1 =	0.01
Left Side Slope, z:1 =	0.01
Channel Slope =	0.01 ft/ft

## Trapezoidal Channel

Assumed Depth (ft)	Calculated Depth (ft)	Average Velocity (ft/s)	Type of Flow	Froude Number	Cross- Sectional Area	Top Width	Hydraulic Radius
1.00	0.01			· ·		<del></del>	
0.50	0.01	<del>-</del> -				•	
0.26	0.01					* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
0.13	0.02						
0.08	0.03					*1.	100
0.05	0.04						
 0.05	0.04					•	
0.04	0.04 #DIV/0!	0.46 #DIV/0!	SUBCRITICAI #DIV/0!	0.3884 #DIV/0!	2.16 #DIV/0!	50.00 #DIV/0!	0.02 #DIV/0!

RIP RAP CALULATION USING: SAFETY FACTORS AND CORPS OF ENGINEERS METHODS

P	ond	2	reclaimed	3.	5h:1v	outslope

	WATE	RDEPTH	=? (ft.)		0.02									
	BED SLC	)PE=? (RIS	SE/RUN)		RISE/RUN 0.286	RADS 0.279	DEGREES 15.96							
4	BANK SLO NGLE OF R	OPE=? (RI EPOSE=?	•	<b>S</b> )	0.1	0.100 0.698	5.71 40.00		VEL. = ?	1.25	(fps)			· ,
i,						•		CORPS OF	ENGINEER	S METHOD				÷
			τ	N						T NEEDED	T AVAILABLE	T SLOPE		
	D-50	DEPTH	,	STABILITY	В	В		SAFETY	VEL.	TRACTIVE	and the second second		SF	
	(ft)	(ft)		ARAMETEI	V: : /	DEGREES	N'	FACTOR	(fps)	FORCE				•
	0.02	0.02	-	2.77	1.49	85.44	2.74	0.36	1.25	0.08	0.08	0.081	(1.04) < 3	1. "
	0.04	0.02	0.27	1.38	1.43	81.80	1.38	0.71	1.25	0.15	0.16	0.162	1.09	1.
	0.06	0.02	0.27	0.92	1.38	78.84	0.92	(1.05)	) <sup>3</sup> 4″ 1.25	0.25	0.25	0.243	0.98	•
	0.08	0.02	0.27	0.69	1.33	76.40	0.69	1.38	1.25	0.39	0.33	0.324	0.83	
4.	0.17	0.02	0.27	0.33	1.21	69.31	0.32	2.71	1.25	3.72	0.70	0.689	0.19	٠.
	0.25	0,02	0.27	0.22	1.15	65.81	0.22	3.70	1.25	824.23	1.03	1.014	0.00	
	0.33	0.02	0.27	0.17	1.11	63.53	0.17	4.54	1.25	5.34	1.35	1.338	0.25	

Appendix G

**Cost Estimate** 

#### Appendix G - Cost Estimate

#### **Summary**

The estimated range of total construction costs to implement Hecla's Selected Alternative (GCL) as the Final Closure Plan at the Apex Site is \$341,670 to \$400,967. The estimated range of total construction costs to implement Hecla's Modified Alternative (Blue Clay) as the Final Closure Plan at the Apex Site is \$288,670 to \$366,667. Major cost items for the Selected Alternative are summarized in Table 1 on the following page. This table also contains details of quantities, unit prices, and delivery and placement costs. This estimated range is based on the assumption that all construction work will be conducted by outside contractors.

Unit prices for earthwork activities and materials were based on cost estimates provided by local and national vendors (NILEX 2003) (Kaul 2003), local material prices, and local equipment rates (L & M 2003) (Progressive 2003). Any unit prices required for this cost estimate that could not be based on actual bids were derived from the Caterpillar Performance Book (Caterpillar 1994), Estimating Excavation (Burch 1997), and construction experience.

Table 2 (second page following) contains a breakdown of estimated equipment type and hours required to complete each major work item. Table 3 contains equipment rates from the St. George area which were utilized in this cost estimate.

#### References

Burch 1997. D. Burch, Estimating Excavation, Craftsman Book Company, Carlsbad, CA.

Caterpillar 1994. Caterpillar Performance Book, Caterpillar, Inc., Peoria, Illinois.

Kaul 2003. Kaul Corporation, Lakewood, CO, CETCO GCL Quotation, August 2003.

L& M 2003. L & M General Engineering and Construction, Inc., St. George, UT, Equipment Rental List, February 2003.

NILEX 2003. NILEX Corporation, Englewood, CO, Mebra Drain Vertical Wick Quotation, August 2003.

Progressive 2003. Progressive Contracting Inc., St. George, UT, Trucking Quotation, January 2003.

			ř	Table 1					
	2	Cost Estimate -	ate - Sel	Selected Alternative (GCL)	ative (GCL	(			
				Purchase/				Estimated (	Estimated Cost Range
Item #	Item	Quantity	Units	Excavation (\$/Unit)	Deliver (\$/Unit)	Place (\$/Unit)	Total (\$/Unit)	Low	High
-	Mobilization - Earthmoving Contractor	-	rs	\$2,000	NA	NA	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,400
	Phase I - Drainge & Consolidation								
2	Construct Exterior Containment Berm	-	FS	NA	\$0	008\$	\$300	\$300	\$450
m	Fabricate and Install Settlemement Monuments	9	EA	\$50	\$0	\$200	\$250	\$1,500	\$1,800
4	Install Vertical Wick Drains @ 4 O.C.	200,000	H	\$0.43	\$0.075	\$0.00	\$0.51	\$101,000	\$111,100
2	Construct Interior Containment Berms @ 30' O.C.	-	rs	NA	\$0	\$1,280	\$1,280	\$1,280	\$1,664
9	Remove & Dispose Evaporated Salts (top surface)	-	rs	NA	\$0	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$1,200	\$2,400
7	Remove & Dispose Evap Pond/Coll. Ditch Materials	-	rs	NA	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,250
	Phase II - Regrading								
∞	Excavate Existing Embankment	9,300	CΥ	NA A	\$0	\$0.56	\$0.56	\$5,250	\$7,875
0	Place Preloading on Top Surface	9,300	CΥ	NA A	\$0	\$0.32	\$0.32	\$3,000	\$3,600
10	Final Grading of 1% Surface	9,300	Cζ	NA	\$0	\$0.24	\$0.24	\$2,250	\$3,150
	Phase III - Final Cover System Construction								
11	Mobilization - GCL Contractor / Installer	1	rs	\$2,500	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$3,000
12	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - top	195,750	SF	\$0.25	\$0.0\$	\$0.10	\$0.40	\$78,000	\$85,800
13	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - outslopes	49,500	SF	\$0.31	\$0.05	\$0.10	\$0.46	\$23,000	\$25,300
14	Strip & Grub Vegetation	-	ST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,700
15	Excavate Diversion Channel	11,500	CY	\$0.65	\$0.26	\$0.00	\$0.91	\$10,500	\$12,600
16	Place Protection Layer (12" on-site materials)	8,000	CY	\$0.00	\$0.25	\$0.56	\$0.81	\$6,500	\$10,400
17	Reconstruct Outside Embankment	3,500	CY	\$0.00	\$0.29	\$1.81	\$2.10	\$7,350	\$11,025
18	Finish Grade 1% Surface - top	1	FS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$4,500
19	Place Surface Layer (outslopes only) D50 = 1"	300	CY	\$7.00	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$16.00	\$4,800	\$5,760
20	Place Diversion Channel Erosion Protection (3" rock)	200	CY	\$7.00	\$4.20	\$7.75	\$18.95	\$3,790	\$4,548
21	Dust / Erosion Control	-	rs	\$2,700	NA	NA	\$2,700	\$2,700	\$2,970
22	QA/QC	09	Days	\$650	NA	NA	\$650	\$39,000	\$46,800
23	Construction Management	09	Days	\$200	NA	NA	\$500	\$30,000	\$33,000
24	Surveying (Settl. Mon., All Surfaces)	15	Days	\$800	NA	NA	\$800	\$12,000	\$18,000
							Totals	\$343,920	\$400,692

Table 2

# Cost Estimate - Equipment Hours Breakdown

		00000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000									
			Equ	uipmer	t Utili	zed, H	ourly	Rate, a	nd Ho	urs Re	Equipment Utilized, Hourly Rate, and Hours Required					
Item		Ę	Exc	Scr	D5 Dzr	DZr	T.Trk	S.D. I	L.D.		W.Trk Bk	h Comp	Fquip.			Total
#	Item a	\$75	\$125	\$70	\$75		_		-		\$45 \$50			Misc. Costs	Costs	Cost
~	Mobilization - Earthmoving Contractor						14						\$1,050	Trlr. Rent.	\$950	\$2,000
	Phase I - Drainge & Consol.															
2	Construct Exterior Containment Berm									4			\$300			\$300
ო	Fab. / Inst. Settlemement Monuments										24		\$1,200	Fabricate	\$300	\$1,500
4	Install Vertical Wick Drains @ 4 O.C.	7,											\$0	Purch./Inst.	\$101,000	\$101,000
2	Constr. Int. Cont. Berms @ 30' O.C.					ω				80			\$1,280			\$1,280
9	Remove & Dispose Evap. Salts	∞								80			\$1,200			\$1,200
7	Rem. & Disp. Evap. Pond/Coll. Ditch		4					10			10		\$1,500			\$1,500
	Phase II - Regrading															
∞	Excavate Existing Embankment		30					30				,	\$5,250			\$5,250
6	Place Preloading on Top Surface							30	.4	20			\$3,000			\$3,000
10	Final Grading of 1% Surface								(.)	30			\$2,250			\$2,250
	Phase III - Fnl. Cover Sys.															
17	Mobilization - GCL Contr.						art.						\$0	Mob.	\$2,500	\$2,500
12	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - top												\$0	Install	\$78,000	\$78,000
13	Place Barrier Layer (GCL) - outslps											2	\$0	Install	\$23,000	\$23,000
14	Strip & Grub Vegetation		10					20					\$2,250			\$2,250
15	Excavate Diversion Channel		09					09					\$10,500			\$10,500
16	Place Protection Layer							40	9	09			\$6,500			\$6,500
17	Reconstruct Outside Embankment				10	10		20	5	90		20	\$7,350			\$7,350
18	Finish Grade 1% Surface - top				1				(I)	30			\$2,250			\$2,250
19	Place Surface Layer (outslopes only)				20	-		-1	20				\$2,700	Purchase	\$2,100	\$4,800
20	Place Div. Ch. Eros. Prot. (3" rock)		10						14 4	4		-	\$2,390	Purchase	\$1,400	\$3,790
21	Dust / Erosion Control									09	0		\$2,700			\$2,700
22	QA/QC												\$0	QA/QC	\$39,000	\$39,000
23	Construction Management			7				-					\$0	CM	\$30,000	\$30,000
24	Surveying (Settl. Mon., All Surfaces)								H				\$0	Surveying	\$12,000	\$12,000
	Totals	8	104	0	30	18	14	190	34 21	214 60	34	20	\$53,670		\$290,250 \$343,920	343,920

Tabl Estimated Equ		
Equipment	Abbreviation	Hourly Rate <sup>2</sup>
950 F Cat Loader	Ldr	\$75
325 Cat Excavator	Exc	\$125
Cat Scraper	Scr	\$70
Cat D5 Dozer Wide Track	D5 Dzr	\$75
Cat D7 Dozer	D7 Dzr	\$85
Transport Truck	T. Trk	\$75
Small Dump Truck	S.D. Trk	\$50
Large Dump Truck	L.D. Trk	\$60
Cat 12G Blade	Bld	\$75
Water Truck	W. Trk	\$45
JD Backhoe	Bkh	\$50
Self-propelled Sheep's Foot Compactor	Comp	\$50

<sup>1 -</sup> Approximate rates for St. George, Utah as of February 2003.

<sup>2 -</sup> All rates include operator.

Appendix H

Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan

#### Appendix H - Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan

#### **Summary**

This Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan details steps to be taken to ensure continued integrity and effectiveness of the Pond 2 final cover system at Hecla Mining Company's Apex Site. The key elements of the plan are:

- detection methods (monitoring schedule and site inspection methods)
- allowable limits (guidelines for interpreting monitoring results)
- remediation plan when/if limits are exceeded (list of preventative maintenance activities)

The plan contains the following items:

- monitoring schedule and site inspection methods
- guidelines for interpreting monitoring results
- list of preventative maintenance activities

Also included in this plan are a site inspection checklist and forms for the annual site inspections.

#### **Monitoring Schedule and Site Inspection Methods**

Site inspections will provide early warning of potential problems which could impact the final cover system's integrity. The Apex Site should be inspected annually to verify that the final cover system is functioning properly and to ensure that no significant problems are developing. The monitoring period may require adjustment based on data collected from the first inspection, as monitoring periods are a function of the stability of the waste and cover system.

Areas to be inspected annually include:

- Site Perimeter site boundary and outlying areas up to 1/4 mile beyond Hecla's fence line. This
  includes the property fence, site entrance gate, and all upgradient drainage areas.
- Impoundment top and outslopes, Protection Layer (top surface materials), and Surface Layer (erosion protection)
- Diversion Channel erosion protection, normal flow channel, intersections with site perimeter fencing

The primary purpose of the annual inspection will be to look for evidence of significant movement of materials such as:

- cover subsidence
- excessive slope movement or failure
- gully development
- excessive siltation
- leachate migration

#### Appendix H - Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan

#### Summary

This Long-Term Monitoring and Maintenance Plan details steps to be take effectiveness of the Pond 2 final cover system at Hecla Mining Compain of the plan are:

- detection methods (monitoring schedule and site inspection method
- allowable limits (guidelines for interpreting monitoring results)
- remediation plan when/if limits are exceeded (list of preventative management)

Monitoring should be will be annually not should be annually

The plan contains the following items:

- monitoring schedule and site inspection methods
- guidelines for interpreting monitoring results
- list of preventative maintenance activities

Also included in this plan are a site inspection checklist and forms for the annual site inspections.

#### **Monitoring Schedule and Site Inspection Methods**

Site inspections will provide early warning of potential problems which could impact the final cover system's integrity. The Apex Site should be inspected annually to verify that the final cover system is functioning properly and to ensure that no significant problems are developing. The monitoring period may require adjustment based on data collected from the first inspection, as monitoring periods are a function of the stability of the waste and cover system.

Areas to be inspected annually include:

- Site Perimeter site boundary and outlying areas up to 1/4 mile beyond Hecla's fence line. This
  includes the property fence, site entrance gate, and all upgradient drainage areas.
- Impoundment top and outslopes, Protection Layer (top surface materials), and Surface Layer (erosion protection)
- Diversion Channel erosion protection, normal flow channel, intersections with site perimeter fencing

The primary purpose of the annual inspection will be to look for evidence of significant movement of materials such as:

- cover subsidence
- excessive slope movement or failure
- gully development
- excessive siltation
- leachate migration

#### **Guidelines for Interpreting Monitoring / Inspection Results**

Table 1 on the following page contains details of how monitoring / inspection results should be interpreted, sets allowable limits, and provides an outline for repair activities required if allowable limits are exceeded.

	Problem Id		ole 1 owable Limits, and Repairs¹
Cover System Component	Problem	Allowable Limits	Repair if Allowable Limits are Exceeded
	Cover System Subsidence	ponding > 1" or gullying / erosion	<ul> <li>backfill with additional cover material (TP-1, silty sand with gravel) to achieve lines and grades of original final cover surface</li> <li>minimize any flow concentration locations (potential pooling or erosion areas)</li> </ul>
·		see Tab <u>l</u> e 2	<ul> <li>remove Protection Layer and GCL in area of subsidence</li> <li>place light weight fill to achieve lines and grades of original subgrade</li> <li>replace / repair GCL</li> <li>replace Protection Layer</li> </ul>
	Embankment Slope Instability	no signs of excessive embankment movement or surface cracks greater than 1"	<ul> <li>remove erosion protection</li> <li>reconstruct embankment with additional embankment material (TP-1, silty sand with grave!) to achieve lines and grades of original embank surface (or flatter) and minimize any flow concentration locations (potential pooling or erosion areas)</li> <li>add toe berm along base of slope in failure area</li> <li>replace erosion protection</li> </ul>
Cover System	gully development on impoundment top	depth > 1"	backfill to original grade with similar material type (TP-1, silty sand with gravel)
Cova, System	gully development at embankment crest or on outslope	depth > 2"	backfill to original grade with similar material type (D <sub>50</sub> = 1" rock)
	gully development from normal flow channel in diversion channel parallel to and at toe of impoundment outslope	no gullying allowed	<ul> <li>replace/repair any disturbed erosion protection (either D<sub>50</sub> = 1" or D<sub>50</sub> = 3" rock)</li> <li>backfill gully to original grade with native materials</li> <li>grade normal flow channel within diversion channel away from impoundment embankment</li> </ul>
	gully development in diversion channel at any other location in diversion channel	NA	no repair required
X	seepage through embankment	no seepage allowed	<ul> <li>remove embankment material in seepage area</li> <li>repair GCL liner and/or tie-in with original impoundment liner</li> <li>replace embankment material</li> <li>replace erosion protection</li> </ul>
Runoff Control System	excessive silt build up at fence lines in diversion channel	allowed if not effecting cover system	<ul> <li>clear silt, organics, debris</li> <li>modify diversion channel alignment and/or gradients</li> </ul>

	Table 1							
	Problem Id	entification, All	owable Limits, and Repairs¹					
Cover System Component	Problem	Allowable Limits	Repair if Allowable Limits are Exceeded					
	Cover System Subsidence	ponding > 1" or gullying / erosion	<ul> <li>backfill with additional cover material (TP-1, silty sand with gravel) to achieve lines and grades of original final cover surface</li> <li>minimize any flow concentration locations (potential pooling or erosion areas)</li> </ul>					
		see Table 2	<ul> <li>remove Protection Layer and GCL in area of subsidence</li> <li>place light weight fill to achieve lines and grades of original subgrade</li> <li>replace / repair GCL</li> <li>replace Protection Layer</li> </ul>					
	Embankment Slope Instability	no signs of excessive embankment movement or surface cracks greater than 1"	<ul> <li>remove erosion protection</li> <li>reconstruct embankment with additional embankment material (TP-1, silty sand with gravel) to achieve lines and grades of original embank surface (or flatter) and minimize any flow concentration locations (potential pooling or erosion areas)</li> <li>add toe berm along base of slope in failure area</li> <li>replace erosion protection</li> </ul>					
Cover System	gully development on impoundment top	depth > 1"	backfill to original grade with similar material type (TP-1, silty sand with gravel)					
	gully development at embankment crest or on outslope	depth > 2"	backfill to original grade with similar material type ( $D_{60}$ = 1" rock)					
	gully development from normal flow channel in diversion channel    + C = 0 + 1	no gullying allowed	<ul> <li>replace/repair any disturbed erosion protection (either D<sub>50</sub> = 1" or D<sub>50</sub> = 3" rock)</li> <li>backfill gully to original grade with native materials</li> <li>grade normal flow channel within diversion channel away from impoundment embankment</li> </ul>					
	trong dain dain trong	NA .	no repair required					
*	bodies,	no seepage allowed	<ul> <li>remove embankment material in seepage area</li> <li>repair GCL liner and/or tie-in with original impoundment liner</li> <li>replace embankment material</li> <li>replace erosion protection</li> </ul>					
Runoff Control System	occurs occurs occurs to keep	allowed if not effecting cover system	<ul> <li>clear silt, organics, debris</li> <li>modify diversion channel alignment and/or gradients</li> </ul>					

al Facilities

Cover System subsidence monitoring will be conducted by a visual inspection of the surface and a survey of the six installed settlement monuments. If the visual inspection, or settlement monument survey results, show that different areas of the cover are subsiding at substantially different rates (ponding greater than 1" and/or erosion and gullying), then a further and more detailed survey shall be conducted to delineate the area(s) of differential subsidence, and the amount(s) of maximum subsidence in each area. As noted in Table 1, there are separate repair methods for the two allowable subsidence limits listed. The first repair method is for "minor" differential subsidence, or that which will not potentially lower the permeability of the GCL. This method basically consists of adding Protection Layer material to achieve the original cover surface elevations and grades. The second repair method is for "significant" differential subsidence, or that which may lower the permeability of the GCL. If the calculated maximum differential settlement for a subsidence area is less than that shown in Table 2 below, then the first level of repair is adequate. If the calculated maximum differential settlement for a subsidence area is greater than that shown in Table 2, then the second level of repair will be required. Cumulative subsidence, and corresponding levels of repair, must be taken into account over time.

	Table 2 able Differential Settlement
Radius of subsidence area (ft)	Maximum Differential Settlement (in each subsidence area) (ft)
1	0.2
2	0.4
5	1.0
10	2.0
25	5.0

Guidelines for maximum subsidence that GCL can withstand without damage (i.e., any lowering increase in permeability. (Daniel 1995)

#### **Preventative Maintenance Activities**

Preventative maintenance may be required for two to three years after completion of cover construction. As listed in Table 2 on the following page, maintenance activities in specific areas may include, but are not limited to the following activities:

- minor differential subsidence place additional Protection Layer material to minimize flow concentration locations
- large / potentially damaging differential subsidence remove Protection Layer and GCL, place light weight fill to achieve lines and grades of original subgrade, replace / repair GCL, replace Protection Layer
- excessive movement or failure of impoundment embankments remove erosion protection,
   reconstruct embankment with additional material to achieve lines and grades of original

- embankment surface and minimize any flow concentration locations, add toe berm along base of slope, replace erosion protection
- excessive surface erosion (gullying) place additional Protection Layer to achieve original lines
   and grades, place additional erosion protection or other materials as required
- gullying at toe of the impoundment within the diversion channel -backfill gully to original grade with native materials, replace/repair disturbed erosion protection, grade normal flow channel within diversion channel away from impoundment embankment toe
- excessive siltation clean / clear soil, organics, or other deleterious materials from diversion channel or fences, modify diversion channel alignment and/or gradients
- leachate migration remove embankment material in seepage area, repair GCL liner and/or tie-in with original impoundment liner, replace embankment material, replace erosion protection

# Long-Term Maintenance and Monitoring Plan Annual Site Inspection Form 1

Date:	Inspector:
Recent Weather:	Approximate Precipitation Amount:
Site Perimeter (site boun	dary / outlying areas up to 1/4 mile away)
Observed Condition:	
Observed Damage:	•
Site Perim	eter (property fence / gate)
Observed Condition:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Astions Bourised:	
Corrective Actions Required:	•
Site Perin	neter (all upgradient areas)
Observed Condition:	
Observed Damage:	
·	*

# **Long-Term Maintenance and Monitoring Plan**

# **Annual Site Inspection Form 2**

Date:	Inspector:
Recent Weather:	Approximate Precipitation Amount:
Impoundment	(top and outslopes,)
Observed Performance:	
	\
Observed Damage:	·
Corrective Actions Required:	
	n Layer - top surface materials)
Observed Performance:	
Amount and Location of Differential Subsidence:	•
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions Required:	
Impoundment (Surfac	e Layer - erosion protection)
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	•
Corrective Actions Required:	

# **Long-Term Maintenance and Monitoring Plan**

# **Annual Site Inspection Form 3**

Date:	Inspector:	
Recent Weather:	Approximate Precipitation Amount:	
	Diversion Channel	
Observed Performance:	·	
Observed Damage:	·	
Corrective Actions Required:		

# **Long-Term Maintenance and Monitoring Plan**

# **Annual Site Inspection Form 4**

	Settlement Monument Survey Results					
Settlement Monument	Settlement This Period (inches)	Total Settlement (inches)	Location Requires Fill Material (Y/N)			
			·			

Other Settlement Location Survey Results						
Settlement Location Settlement This Period (inches)		Total Settlement (inches)	Location Requires Fill Material (Y/N)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
		:				

	Long-Term Maintenance and Monitoring Plan - Annual Site Inspection Checklist  2003 - Apex Site - Pond 2 Reclamation				
Cover System Component	Potential Problem	Allowable Limits	Limits Exceeded (Y/N)		
	Cover System Subsidence	Minor: ponding > 1" some gullying / erosion			
		Significant: see Table 2			
	Embankment Slope Instability	excessive embankment movement or surface cracks > than 1"			
	gully development on impoundment top	depth > 1"			
	gully development at embankment crest or on outslope	depth > 2"			
Cover System	gully development from normal flow channel in diversion channel parallel to and at toe of impoundment outslope	no gullying allowed			
	gully development in diversion channel at any other location in diversion channel	NA	NA		
	seepage through embankment	no seepage allowed			
Runoff Control System	excessive silt build up at fence lines in diversion channel	allowed if not effecting cover system			

Guidelines for Allowable Differential Settlement			
Radius of subsidence area (ft)	Maximum Differential Settlement (in each subsidence area) (ft)		
1	0.2		
2	0.4		
5	1.0		
10	2.0		
25	5.0		

Guidelines for maximum subsidence that GCL can withstand without damage (i.e., any lowering increase in permeability. (Daniel 1995)

Appendix I
Construction Quality Control Plan

#### **Appendix I - Construction Quality Control Plan**

#### Summary

This Construction Quality Control Plan (CQCP) is for Hecla Mining Company's Pond 2 Final Closure Plan at the Apex Site near St. George, Utah. It presents how specific Construction Quality Control (CQC) activities will be applied during the project to ensure that construction meets the design intent. CQC activities will include direct monitoring, observation, testing, and control of the quality of final cover system construction at the site.

CQC refers to measures taken by the Contractor(s) / Installer(s) to determine compliance with the requirements for materials and workmanship as stated in the plans and specifications for the project. CQC will be performed by the General Contractor (GC), Earthwork Contractor (EC), and Geosynthetics Installation Contractor(s) (IC). Manufacturing Quality Control (MQC), which is direct monitoring and control during the manufacture of geosynthetic materials, will be performed by manufacturer(s). Each manufacturer's MQC data and information and CQC installation requirements will be provided by the IC's.

#### **Responsibilities and Qualifications of Personnel**

Responsibilities of key personnel will be identified prior to initiation of construction. Responsibilities of those personnel associated with the project are outlined in Table 1 at the end of this Appendix. Minimum recommended qualifications of each of the key personnel are listed in Table 2 at the end of this Appendix.

#### **Background**

The Apex Site is located approximately 15 miles northwest of St. George, Utah on land leased from the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Tribe. The Site can be accessed through the OMG facility on which it is located. The Site encompasses a total area of approximately 8 acres. Pond 2 (the impoundment) is a synthetically-lined waste containment facility which is roughly circular with an area of approximately 5 acres. The lining consists of a fabric-reinforced spray-on asphaltic membrane approximately one quarter (1/4) to one half (½) inch in thickness. Hecla removed and disposed a variety of on-site materials into Pond 2 including:

- gallium and germanium extraction process wastes (solutions and solids)
- cobalt-sulfate recovery process wastes
- ore stockpile materials
- old impoundment liner materials
- subsoils

Some of these materials were mixed with lime and limestone prior to disposal, while others were dredged and pumped into the impoundment as a slurry. During site cleanup work, the perimeter embankment

was raised approximately five feet (5') to provide sufficient capacity for material disposal. The embankment raise was constructed utilizing on-site soils (clay to cobble sizes) over the centerline of the existing embankment. The raise was unlined and the crest is approximately ten feet (10') wide. The embankment ranges from three feet (3') to seven feet (7') above the existing ground surface with outslopes that range from approximately 2:1 (H:V) to 3:1. Currently the impoundment has a temporary rock and topsoil cover which is approximately two (2') to four and one-half (4½') feet thick.

#### **Project Objective**

The general objective of the project is to construct a three-layered final cover system on Pond 2 (the impoundment) which will provide hydraulic isolation for wastes in the impoundment, and which will perform effectively over the long-term. Specifically, the work required to complete this project consists of the following activities:

- management of storm water, sediment and dust
- drainage and consolidation of waste materials currently within the impoundment
- burial of minimal amounts of additional on-site wastes (primarily geosynthetic liners and associated salts)
- removal of a portion of the existing impoundment embankment
- regrading the existing temporary cover and embankment materials after placement on the top surface
- rebuilding the impoundment embankment
- constructing the final cover system
- excavating a diversion channel around the reclaimed impoundment
- placing erosion protection

#### **Construction Quality Control (CQC) Requirements**

CQC verification activities (observations, inspections, and testing) are associated with both the earthen and geosynthetic materials to be installed and constructed. During construction each earthen and geosynthetic material component must be inspected to ensure that it has not been damaged during its installation or during construction of another component. Any damage that does occur must be repaired, and these corrective measures must be documented. Earthen materials CQC verification activities will include:

- screening incoming materials
- observing and testing constructed fills
- observing construction procedures
- measuring final cover layer thickness
- surveying final grades

CQC observations, inspections, and testing frequencies for the earthen materials are presented in Table 3 at the end of this Appendix.

#### **Earthworks Specifications**

Specifications for earthen materials used in each portion of the project are summarized in Table 4 at the end of this Appendix.

#### **Geosynthetic CQC**

Specific CQC activities associated with GCL construction and Wick Drain installation will be based on manufacturer's CQC manuals and installation requirements, and the project Specifications. These activities will include, but will not be limited to, measurement and observation of:

- manufactured thickness, width, and length
- protective covering
- marking and identification
- loading, shipment, and unloading
- site storage
- subgrade preparation
- deployment manufacturer to provide site-specific panel layout plan
- low ground pressure deployment equipment
- verification of no damage to GCL that has been dragged during deployment
- protection from potential wind damage

#### Field Inspection Forms

Example CQC inspection and reporting forms which may be used during construction are attached. These forms allow for documentation of observations of typical construction activities including.

- Sediment Control Inspection
- Daily Work and Equipment Approval
- Daily Construction Activity / Inspection Report
- Daily Work Summary
- Daily Construction Summary Report
- Surveyor's Daily Time Log
- Erosion Protection Sieve Analysis
- Progress Review and Coordination Meeting (includes problem identification and corrective action)
- Drawings of Record (to be provided by CQC Surveyor)

The following CQC Inspection and Reporting forms will be provided by CQA Engineer and Installation Contractors, and approved by Owner's Representative prior to construction.

- Materials Test Reports (earthen materials)
- Geosynthetic (wick drain and GLC)

	Table 1				
Organization/	Organization / Personnel Responsibilities				
Personnel Personnel	Responsibilities				
USEPA	<ul> <li>permitting agency</li> <li>reviews permit application / final cover system plan</li> <li>reviews all CQA documentation during and after construction to confirm CQA plan was followed and that cover system was constructed as specified</li> </ul>				
Owner	<ul> <li>owns project</li> <li>designs, constructions, and maintains cover system</li> <li>complies with EPA requirements</li> <li>submits CQA documentation assuring EPA that cover system was constructed as specified</li> </ul>				
Owner's Representative	<ul> <li>official representative of Owner</li> <li>coordinates schedules, meetings, and field activities</li> <li>communicates to Owner, EPA, material suppliers, GC, IC, EC and CQA Engineer</li> </ul>				
Design Engineer	<ul> <li>designs cover system that fulfills operational requirements of Owner</li> <li>complies with accepted design practices that meet or exceed minimum requirements of EPA</li> <li>involved in CQA process</li> </ul>				
Manufacturers	► manufactures geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) and Wick Drains				
General Contractor (GC)	<ul> <li>constructs overall cover system</li> <li>provides for CQC during construction</li> <li>purchases materials that meet specifications</li> <li>contracts with manufacturers of GCL and wick drains to supply material</li> <li>contracts with IC's</li> <li>controls overall construction operations, including scheduling and CQC</li> <li>primarily ensures that cover system is constructed according to specifications</li> <li>communicates with Owner and CQA Engineer regarding scheduling and occurrence of all construction activities</li> </ul>				
Installation Contractor (IC)	<ul> <li>handles, stores, places, and installs GCL</li> <li>has CQC plan which details proper manner of handling, storage, placement, and installation of GCL and wick drains</li> <li>communicates with Owner and CQA Engineer regarding scheduling and occurrence of all GCL construction activities</li> </ul>				
Earthwork Contractor (EC)	<ul> <li>grades site to elevations and grades shown on the plans and specifications</li> <li>constructs earthen components of cover system</li> <li>obtains suitable earthen materials</li> <li>transports, stores, pre-processes (if necessary), places, and compacts materials</li> <li>protects materials during and after placement</li> <li>carries out earthwork functions according to plans and specifications</li> <li>has CQC plan (or agree to one written by others)</li> <li>conducts CQC operations aimed at controlling materials and their placement so that they conform to the specifications</li> <li>communicates with Owner and CQA Engineer regarding scheduling and occurrence of all earthwork activities</li> </ul>				
CQC personnel	<ul> <li>works for GC, IC and/or EC</li> <li>is thoroughly familiar with the specifications to ensure that materials and installation procedures conform to the contract standards</li> <li>makes construction crews aware of the relative "fragile" nature of the cover system components.</li> </ul>				

Table 1				
	Organization / Personnel Responsibilities			
CQA Engineer	<ul> <li>oversees overall CQA inspections</li> <li>reviews CQA plan, general plans, and specifications so that CQA can be implemented with no contradictions or unresolved discrepancies</li> <li>educates CQA inspection personnel on CQA requirements and procedures, and special steps that are needed on the cover system project</li> <li>schedules and coordinates CQA inspection activities</li> <li>ensures that proper procedures are followed</li> <li>ensures that testing laboratories conform to CQA requirements and procedures</li> <li>confirms that test data are accurately reported and that test data are maintained for later reporting</li> <li>prepares periodic reports</li> <li>confirms that overall cover system was constructed in accordance with plans and specifications</li> <li>notifies Owner of non-conformances</li> <li>recommends work stoppages and possible remedial actions.</li> </ul>			
CQA personnel	<ul> <li>makes observations and performs field tests to ensure that cover system is constructed in accordance with plans and specifications</li> <li>reports to CQA Engineer</li> </ul>			

	Table 2			
Recommended Personnel Qualifications				
Individual	Minimum Recommended Qualifications			
Design Engineer	Registered Professional Engineer			
Owner's Representative	Specific individual designated by Owner with knowledge of the project, its plans, specifications, and CQC/CQA documents.			
GCL Manufacturer	Experience in manufacturing at least 10,000,000 square feet of similar materials.			
Wick Drain Manufacturer	Experience in manufacturing at least 10,000,000 linear feet of similar materials.			
MQC Personnel	Manufacturer or trained personnel in charge of MQC of the GCL / wick drains to be used in the project.			
MQC Officer(s)	Individuals specifically designated by the manufacturer(s) in charge of GCL / Wick Drain material MQC.			
GCL / Wick Drain Installer's Representatives	Experience installing at least 10,000,000 square feet / 1,000,000 linear feet of similar GCL / Wick Drains, respectively.			
CQC Personnel	▶ employed by GC, IC, or EC     ▶ qualified / certified in particular area of work being tested / observed			
CQA Personnel	<ul> <li>employed by an organization that operates separately from the GC and Owner</li> <li>qualified / certified in particular area of work being tested /observed</li> </ul>			
CQA Engineer	<ul> <li>registered Professional Engineer employed by an organization that operates separately from the GC and Owner</li> <li>competent and experienced in similar projects</li> <li>hired by Owner</li> <li>functions separately from Contractors and Owner</li> </ul>			

Table 3							
CQC Observati	CQC Observations, Inspections, and Testing Frequencies						
	Observation/	····	Minimum Test Frequency <sup>2</sup>				
Material	Inspection	Test	Suggested Time Interval	cy/test			
	Во	rrow <sup>1</sup>					
General Fill Materials: Temporary Cover Materials	Daily <sup>3</sup>	Grain Size / Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)	1 per day	4,000			
Existing Embankment Materials General Earth Fill	Daily	Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)	1 per day	4,000			
		Grain Size / Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)	2 per day	2,000			
<b>.</b>	Daily	Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)		1 per day	4,000		
Protection Layer Materials		Atterberg Limits (ASTM D4318)	1 per day	4,000			
		Moisture Content (ASTM D2216)	2 per day	2,000			
Erosion Protection	Daily <sup>4</sup> Gradation (ASTM C136) Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)		NA	100			
	Construc	sted Facility	-				
Vertical Wick Drains	Continuous	Observation <sup>5</sup>	NA	NA			
Regraded Temporary Cover (subgrade): Temporary Cover Materials Existing Embankment Materials General Earth Fill	Daily <sup>8</sup>	In-place moisture / density (ASTM D1556)	2 per day	2,000			
Embankment (General Earth Fill)	mbankment (General Earth Fill) Daily		2 per day	1,000			
Barrier Layer (GCL)	Continuous	Observation <sup>5</sup>	NA	NA			
Protection Layer (General Earth Fill)	Daily <sup>3</sup>	In-place moisture / density (ASTM D1556)	2 per day	2,000			
Surface Layer (Erosion Protection)	Continuous	Observation and Thickness	4 per day	50			

#### Notes for Table 3 (following page):

- Perform all tests when borrow material characteristics change, or 1 per day, whichever is greater.
- 2. Presented as a guide to CQC personnel. Testing frequency may be higher due to material availability. Similarly, the testing frequency of the index tests, i.e., Atterberg, Grain Size, and Gradation, may be decreased should material uniformity support a lower testing frequency. Specified time interval testing frequencies are for continuous construction activities, and should be modified accordingly for those tasks where construction is intermittent. The testing frequency of tests per cubic yard shall govern frequency.
- 3. Embankment excavation to be monitored continuously during excavation activities.
- 4. Erosion protection production facility to be observed once daily during production of rock.
- Verification of material per Manufacturer's manufacturing quality control (MQC) plan for materials shipped to site, and verification of installation per Manufacturer's CQC requirements.
- 6. Final subgrade surface shall meet all requirements of GCL CQC plan.

Table 4 Earthworks Specifications Summary						
		Gradation		Maximum		
Constructed Feature	Fill Type	Sieve Size	% Passing (by wt.)	Loose Lifts	Moisture Content	Compaction
	Temporary Cover	NA	NA	1 foot	NA	90% ASTM D698 or minimum 4 passes w/ smooth-drum, vibratory compactor ≥10 tons
Temporary Cover	Existing Embankme nt	NA	NA	1 foot	NA	90% ASTM D698 or minimum 4 passes w/ smooth-drum, vibratory compactor ≥10 tons
	General Earth	4 inch	100	1 foot	NA	90% ASTM D698
Embankment	General Earth	4 inch	100	1 foot	NA	90% ASTM D698
Barrier Layer	GCL	NA	NA	ŊA	NA	NA
Protection Layer	General Earth	2 inch	100	1 foot <sup>1</sup>	NA .	Use LGP <sup>2</sup> Equipment 85% ASTM D698 <sup>3</sup>
Surface Layer	Rock	D <sub>50</sub> = 1"	NA NA	2" <sup>4</sup>	NA	NA
Diversion Channel	Rock	D <sub>50</sub> = 3"	NA	. 6" <sup>4</sup>	NA .	NA

#### Notes:

- 1. 1 foot loose lift minimum thickness to protect GCL (Barrier Layer).
- 2. LGP = Low Ground Pressure
- 3. Maximum compaction of 85% ASTM D698 no heavy equipment on Protection Layer until final grading being conducted
- 4. Required layer thickness

Example CQC Inspection and Reporting Forms

# **Sediment Control Inspection Form**

Date:	Inspector:
Prec. Type & Amount:	Rainfall Duration:
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	. •
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	
	AREA:
Observed Performance:	
Observed Damage:	
Corrective Actions (if any):	
Contractor's Supervisor:	Construction Manager

# **Daily Work and Equipment Approval**

Report Number:	Date:
	Day:
Work Project	Work to Be Addressed/ Equipment to Be Used Today
Surface Water Runoff Dust Control	
Settlement Monuments	
Vertical Wick Drains	
Temporary Containment Berms	
Evaporated Salts Collection Ditch Evaporation Ponds	
GCL	
Protection Layer	
Erosion Protection	
Miscellaneous Other	
Contractor's Supervisor:	Construction Manager:

# **Daily Construction Activity / Inspection Report**

Client:	Date:		
Location:	Daily Report Number:	Sheet:	of:
То:			
Weather:			
Meaniel.			
On-Site Contractor and Equipment:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<del></del>	
Construction Activities:			
Ochari action Activities.	,		
· <u></u>			
	y <u></u>		
		· ————	
·			
		·	
Verbal Communication with Contractor, E	ngineer, Designer, Owner:		
		<u> </u>	
		· 	·
		· <u>-</u>	
		·····	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>	
Construction Manager		Approved by	

## **Daily Work Summary**

Report Num							Date:			
E	Equipmer	nt		Descript / Operat		Hot	ırs Worked Today		Worki	ng Area
Dozers					-					
Scraper										
Loaders										
Excavator									_	
Grader										
Compactor				·						
Backhoe										
Truck										
Pickup			$\Box$							
Other										
	Labor			Name			Hours		Worki	ng Area
Supervisor						,				
Grade Str.			$\dashv$							
			10000000000	***************************************	666000000000					
Materi Equipm		Hours Today		lours evious		ours otal	Volume Today		lume vious	Volume Total
						,				
				***						
Contractor's S	upervisor:					Cons	struction Manaç	ger:	<del></del>	

Daily Construction Summary Report	Day - ,	<u>, 2003</u>
Weather AM/PM		
•		
Contractor Work	•	
•		
•		
•.		
•		
•	•	
•		
•	•	
Other Activities		
Communications/Meetings:		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
Materials Testing:		
	•	
Additional Issues		
On-site Equipment:		
	•	
Visitors:		
		•
Construction Manager		

Hecla Mining Company

Monster Engineering Inc.

Page 1 of 1

## Surveyor's Daily Time Log

Date:		Day:			Per Diem (man days):			•		
Time On-Site:		Time Off-Site:			Daily Travel Time (total):					
Work Area	Preconstruction Survey	Time (hrs)	Topographic Work	Time (hrs)	Verification Survey	Time (hrs)	Construction Staking	Time (hrs)	Other	Time (hrs)
				,;						'
	_							·		
						•				
	<del> </del>									
			·							
	<u></u>			<del></del>				· · · · · ·		
Contractor's Supervisor:	ontractor's Supervisor: Construction Manager:									

# **Erosion Protection Sieve Analysis**

Project:		Date:	Date:				
Tested By:		Sample ID:					
Sieve Size	Weight Retained (lbs)	Percent Retained (%)	Percent Passing (%)				
	·						
Total Weight (lbs) =			= Total % Retained				
	Measured D <sub>100</sub> (inche	s)	1				
Sample Medi	an Diameter (D <sub>50</sub> ) (inche	s)					
•							
2.5 - D <sub>50</sub> =							
2.5 - 2.0							
D <sub>50</sub> =			-				
D <sub>25</sub> =							
D <sub>15</sub> =	<del>.</del>						

# **Progress Review and Coordination Meeting**

Meeting Date:	Location:	
Attendees:		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Work Schedule (see attached sheet)	Variantities/status vs schedule)	
VYOIR Schedule (see attached sheet)	rquallines/status vs scriedule)	
		<u> </u>
	·	···
<del></del>	<del>-</del>	
Planned Work (equipment/manpowe	er changes/potential conflicts or problems)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
· 	•	•
	*	
Specific Problems (lump sum work/	hourly work/change order status)	
Contract Items (work/bid clarification	ns/progress payments)	
Contrada inchina (traffabia dialiffication	to progress paymonte,	
·		
	•	
Safety		
Contractor's Supervisor		Construction Manager